

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
1 September 2005 (01.09.2005)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2005/080356 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 257/04**,
401/14, 403/12, 401/12, 487/04, 403/06, A61K 31/41,
31/4439, 31/496, 31/497, A61P 25/00

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2005/005217

(22) International Filing Date: 17 February 2005 (17.02.2005)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/545,291 18 February 2004 (18.02.2004) US

(71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): **ASTRAZENECA AB** [SE/SE]; S-151 85 Södertälje (SE).
NPS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 383 Col-
orow Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84108 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **JOHANSSON, Martin** [SE/SE]; c/o AstraZeneca R & D Headquarters, Global Intellectual Property, S-151 85 Sofertälje (SE).
MINIDIS, Alexander [SE/SE]; c/o AstraZeneca R & D Headquarters, Global Intellectual Property, SE-151 85 Södertälje (SE).
STAAF, Karin [SE/SE]; c/o AstraZeneca R & D Headquarters, Global Intellectual Property, SE-151 85 Södertälje (SE).
WENSBO, David [SE/SE]; c/o AstraZeneca R & D Headquarters, Global Intellectual Property, SE-151 85 Södertälje (SE).
MCLEOD, Donald [US/US]; c/o NPS Pharmaceuticals, INC, 383 Colorow Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84108 (US).
EDWARDS, Louise [CA/CA]; c/o NPS Allelix Corp., 6850 Goreway Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V7 (CA).
ISAAC, Methvin [CA/CA]; c/o NPS Allelix Corp., 6850 Goreway

Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V7 (CA). **O'BRIEN, Anne** [CA/CA]; c/o NPS Allelix Corp., 6850 Goreway Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V7 (CA).
SLASSI, Abdelmalik [CA/CA]; c/o NPS Allelix Corp., 6850 Goreway Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V7 (CA).
XIN, Tao [CA/CA]; 10 Comoq Ave., Woodbridge, Ontario L4H 2B1 (CA).

(74) Agent: **DUFF, Meikle, Andrew**; Birch, Stewart, Kolasch & Birch, LLP, 8110 Gatehouse Road, Suite 500 East, P.O. Box 747, Falls Church, VA 22040-0747 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

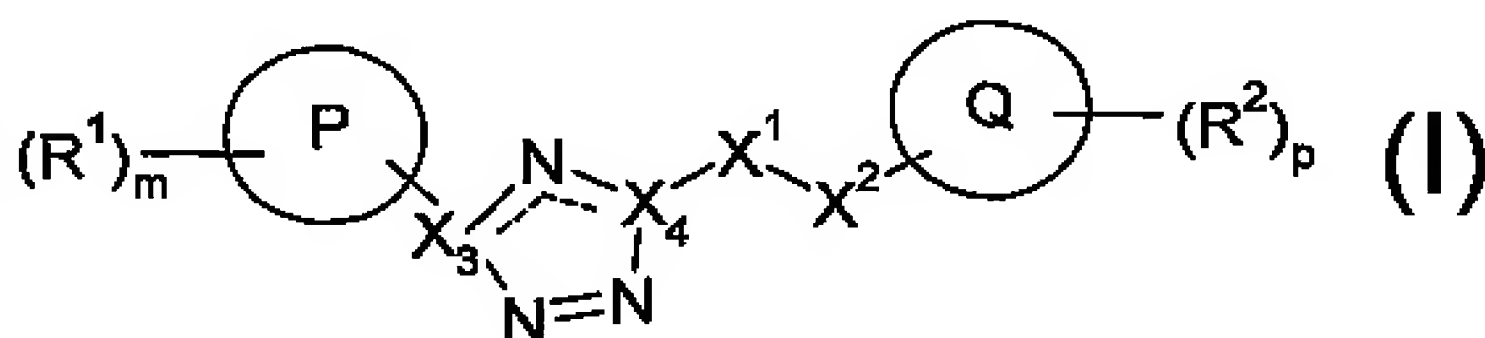
(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: TETRAZOLE COMPOUNDS AND THEIR USE AS METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS



compounds, and to the use of said compounds in therapy.

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to new compounds of formula I, wherein P, Q, X¹, X², X³, X⁴, R¹, R², m and p, are as defined as in formula I, or salts, solvates or solvated salts thereof, processes for their preparation and new intermediates used in the preparation thereof, pharmaceutical compositions containing said



WO 2005/080356 A1

TETRAZOLE COMPOUNDS AND THEIR USE AS METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to a new class of compounds, to pharmaceutical compositions containing said compounds and to the use of said compounds in therapy. The present invention further relates to processes for the preparation of said compounds and to new intermediates used in the preparation thereof.

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Glutamate is the major excitatory neurotransmitter in the mammalian central nervous system (CNS). Glutamate produces its effects on central neurons by binding to and thereby
15 activating cell surface receptors. These receptors have been divided into two major classes, the ionotropic and metabotropic glutamate receptors, based on the structural features of the receptor proteins, the means by which the receptors transduce signals into the cell, and pharmacological profiles.

The metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) are G protein-coupled receptors that
20 activate a variety of intracellular second messenger systems following the binding of glutamate. Activation of mGluRs in intact mammalian neurons elicits one or more of the following responses: activation of phospholipase C; increases in phosphoinositide (PI) hydrolysis; intracellular calcium release; activation of phospholipase D; activation or inhibition of adenylyl cyclase; increases or decreases in the formation of cyclic adenosine
25 monophosphate (cAMP); activation of guanylyl cyclase; increases in the formation of cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP); activation of phospholipase A₂; increases in arachidonic acid release; and increases or decreases in the activity of voltage- and ligand-gated ion channels. Schoepp *et al.*, *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 14:13 (1993), Schoepp, *Neurochem. Int.* 24:439 (1994), Pin *et al.*, *Neuropharmacology* 34:1 (1995), Bordi and
30 Ugolini, *Prog. Neurobiol.* 59:55 (1999).

Eight distinct mGluR subtypes, termed mGluR1 through mGluR8, have been identified by molecular cloning. Nakanishi, *Neuron* 13:1031 (1994), Pin *et al.*, *Neuropharmacology* 34:1 (1995), Knopfel *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 38:1417 (1995). Further receptor diversity occurs via expression of alternatively spliced forms of certain mGluR subtypes. Pin *et al.*,

PNAS 89:10331 (1992), Minakami *et al.*, *BBRC* 199:1136 (1994), Joly *et al.*, *J. Neurosci.* 15:3970 (1995).

Metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes may be subdivided into three groups, Group I, Group II, and Group III mGluRs, based on amino acid sequence homology, the second messenger systems utilized by the receptors, and by their pharmacological characteristics. Group I mGluR comprises mGluR1, mGluR5 and their alternatively spliced variants. The binding of agonists to these receptors results in the activation of phospholipase C and the subsequent mobilization of intracellular calcium.

Neurological, psychiatric and pain disorders.

Attempts at elucidating the physiological roles of Group I mGluRs suggest that activation of these receptors elicits neuronal excitation. Various studies have demonstrated that Group I mGluRs agonists can produce postsynaptic excitation upon application to neurons in the hippocampus, cerebral cortex, cerebellum, and thalamus, as well as other CNS regions. Evidence indicates that this excitation is due to direct activation of postsynaptic mGluRs, but it also has been suggested that activation of presynaptic mGluRs occurs, resulting in increased neurotransmitter release. Baskys, *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 15:92 (1992), Schoepp, *Neurochem. Int.* 24:439 (1994), Pin *et al.*, *Neuropharmacology* 34:1(1995), Watkins *et al.*, *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 15:33 (1994).

Metabotropic glutamate receptors have been implicated in a number of normal processes in the mammalian CNS. Activation of mGluRs has been shown to be required for induction of hippocampal long-term potentiation and cerebellar long-term depression. Bashir *et al.*, *Nature* 363:347 (1993), Bortolotto *et al.*, *Nature* 368:740 (1994), Aiba *et al.*, *Cell* 79:365 (1994), Aiba *et al.*, *Cell* 79:377 (1994). A role for mGluR activation in nociception and analgesia also has been demonstrated. Meller *et al.*, *Neuroreport* 4: 879 (1993), Bordi and Ugolini, *Brain Res.* 871:223 (1999). In addition, mGluR activation has been suggested to play a modulatory role in a variety of other normal processes including synaptic transmission, neuronal development, apoptotic neuronal death, synaptic plasticity, spatial learning, olfactory memory, central control of cardiac activity, waking, motor control and control of the vestibulo-ocular reflex. Nakanishi, *Neuron* 13: 1031 (1994), Pin *et al.*, *Neuropharmacology* 34:1, Knopfel *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 38:1417 (1995).

Further, Group I metabotropic glutamate receptors have been suggested to play roles in a variety of acute and chronic pathophysiological processes and disorders affecting the CNS. These include stroke, head trauma, anoxic and ischemic injuries, hypoglycemia, epilepsy,

neurodegenerative disorders such as Alzheimer's disease, psychiatric disorders and pain. Schoepp *et al.*, *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 14:13 (1993), Cunningham *et al.*, *Life Sci.* 54:135 (1994), Hollman *et al.*, *Ann. Rev. Neurosci.* 17:31 (1994), Pin *et al.*, *Neuropharmacology* 34:1 (1995), Knopfel *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 38:1417 (1995), Spooren *et al.*, *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 22:331 (2001), Gasparini *et al.* *Curr. Opin. Pharmacol.* 2:43 (2002), Neugebauer *Pain* 98:1 (2002). Much of the pathology in these conditions is thought to be due to excessive glutamate-induced excitation of CNS neurons. Because Group I mGluRs appear to increase glutamate-mediated neuronal excitation via postsynaptic mechanisms and enhanced presynaptic glutamate release, their activation probably contributes to the pathology. Accordingly, selective antagonists of Group I mGluR receptors could be therapeutically beneficial in all conditions underlain by excessive glutamate-induced excitation of CNS neurons, specifically as neuroprotective agents, analgesics or anticonvulsants.

Recent advances in the elucidation of the neurophysiological roles of metabotropic glutamate receptors generally and Group I in particular, have established these receptors as promising drug targets in the therapy of acute and chronic neurological and psychiatric disorders and chronic and acute pain disorders.

Gastro intestinal disorders

The lower esophageal sphincter (LES) is prone to relaxing intermittently. As a consequence, fluid from the stomach can pass into the esophagus since the mechanical barrier is temporarily lost at such times, an event hereinafter referred to as "reflux".

Gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) is the most prevalent upper gastrointestinal tract disease. Current pharmacotherapy aims at reducing gastric acid secretion, or at neutralizing acid in the esophagus. The major mechanism behind reflux has been considered to depend on a hypotonic lower esophageal sphincter. However, e.g. Holloway & Dent (1990) *Gastroenterol. Clin. N. Amer.* 19, pp. 517-535, has shown that most reflux episodes occur during transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxations (TLESRs), i.e. relaxations not triggered by swallows. It has also been shown that gastric acid secretion usually is normal in patients with GERD.

The novel compounds according to the present invention are assumed to be useful for the inhibition of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxations (TLESRs) and thus for treatment of gastro-esophageal reflux disorder (GERD).

5 The wording "TLESR", transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxations, is herein defined in accordance with *Mittal, R.K., Holloway, R.H., Penagini, R., Blackshaw, L.A., Dent, J., 1995; Transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation. Gastroenterology 109, pp. 601-610.*

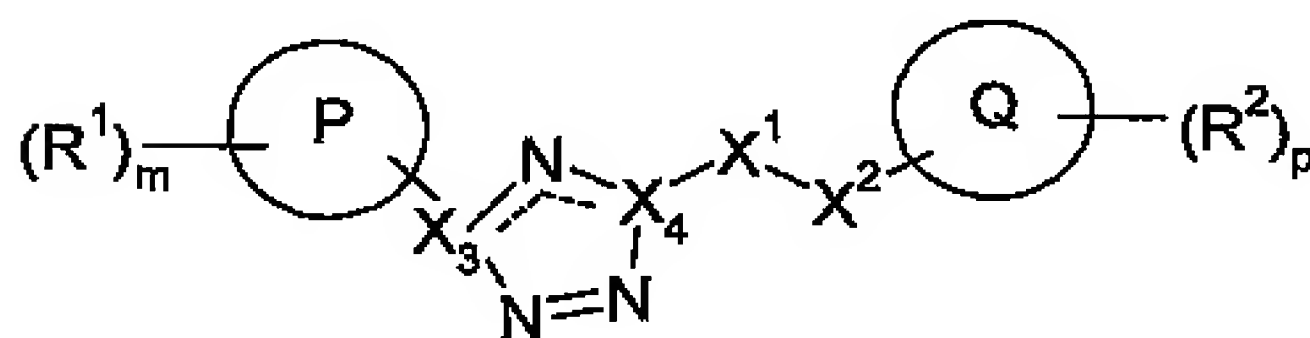
10 The wording "reflux" is herein defined as fluid from the stomach being able to pass into the esophagus, since the mechanical barrier is temporarily lost at such times.

The wording "GERD", gastro-esophageal reflux disease, is herein defined in accordance with *van Heerwarden, M.A., Smout A.J.P.M., 2000; Diagnosis of reflux disease. Baillière's Clin. Gastroenterol. 14, pp. 759-774.*

Because of their physiological and pathophysiological significance, there is a need for new potent mGluR agonists and antagonists that display a high selectivity for mGluR subtypes, particularly the Group I receptor subtype.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In one aspect of the invention there is provided a compound according to formula I



wherein

X_3 and X_4 are selected from N and C, such that when X_3 is N, X_4 is C and when X_3 is C, X_4 is N;

30 P is selected from aryl and heteroaryl

R^1 is attached to P via a carbon atom on ring P and is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, nitro, C_{1-6} alkylhalo, OC_{1-6} alkylhalo, C_{1-6} alkyl, OC_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, OC_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, OC_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{0-6} alkyl C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, OC_{0-6} alkyl C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, OC_{0-6} alkylaryl, CHO, $(CO)R^5$, $O(CO)R^5$, $O(CO)OR^5$, $O(CNR^5)OR^5$, C_{1-6} alkylOR⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylOR⁵, C_{1-6} alkyl(CO)R⁵, OC_{1-6} alkyl(CO)R⁵, C_{0-6} alkylCO₂R⁵, OC_{1-6} alkylCO₂R⁵, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, OC_{2-6} alkylcyano, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵R⁶, C_{1-6} alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{1-6} alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylSR⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylSR⁵, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO)R⁵, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO)R⁵, C_{0-6} alkylSO₂R⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylSO₂R⁵, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, $(CO)NR^5R^6$, $O(CO)NR^5R^6$, NR^5OR^6 , C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)OR⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)OR⁶, SO_3R^5 and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N, O and S;

X^1 is selected from the group consisting of C_{2-3} alkyl, C_{2-3} alkenyl, NR^3 , O, S, CR^3R^4 , SO, SO₂

X^2 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CR^3R^4 , O, S, NR^3 , SO, SO₂

R^3 and R^4 are independently selected from a group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, oxo, $=NR^5$, $=NOR^5$, C_{1-4} alkylhalo, halo, C_{1-4} alkyl C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, $O(CO)C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $(CO)C_{1-4}$ alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl(SO) C_{0-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl(SO₂) C_{0-4} alkyl, $(SO)C_{0-4}$ alkyl, $(SO_2)C_{0-4}$ alkyl, OC_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkylOR⁵ and C_{0-4} alkylNR⁵R⁶;

Q is a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, which is optionally fused to a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, $=NR^5$, $=O$, $=NOR^5$, C_{1-4} alkylhalo, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylheteroaryl, C_{0-6} alkylcycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylheterocycloalkyl, OC_{1-4} alkyl, OC_{0-6} alkylaryl, $O(CO)C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $(CO)OC_{1-4}$ alkyl, C_{0-4} alkyl(S) C_{0-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl(SO) C_{0-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl(SO₂) C_{0-4} alkyl, $(SO)C_{0-4}$ alkyl, $(SO_2)C_{0-4}$ alkyl, C_{1-4} alkylOR⁵, C_{0-4} alkylNR⁵R⁶ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, which ring may

optionally be fused with a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N and O and wherein said ring and said fused ring may be substituted by one or more A; and
 any C₁₋₆alkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl defined under R¹, R² and R³ may be substituted by one or
 5 more A; and

A is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, nitro, oxo, C₀₋₆alkylcyano, C₀₋₄alkylC₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₁₋₆alkyl, -OC₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkylhalo, OC₁₋₆alkylhalo, C₂₋₆alkenyl, C₀₋₃alkylaryl, C₀₋₆alkylOR⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylOR⁵, C₁₋₆alkylSR⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylSR⁵, (CO)R⁵, O(CO)R⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylcyano, OC₁₋₆alkylCO₂R⁵, O(CO)OR⁵, OC₁₋₆alkyl(CO)R⁵, C₁₋₆alkyl(CO)R⁵, NR⁵OR⁶, C₀₋₆NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC₁₋₆alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)NR⁵R⁶, O(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, SO₃R⁵, C₁₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO₂)R⁵, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO₂)R⁵, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO)R⁵, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO)R⁵ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing
 10 one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N, O and S;

R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from, H, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₇cycloalkyl and aryl and salts and hydrates thereof

m is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

20 p is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

or a salt or hydrate thereof.

with the proviso that the compound is not:

1-[hydroxyl-(2-phenyl-2H-tetrazol-5yl)-methyl]piperidine;

1-(2-phenyl-2H-tetrazol-5ylmethyl)-pyridine;

25 1-(2-phenyl-2H-tetrazol-5ylmethyl)-piperidine;

1-(2-benzothiazolyl)-4-[[5-(5-methyl-2-furanyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]acetyl]-piperazine;

1-(4-acetylphenyl)-4-[[5-(5-methyl-2-furanyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]acetyl]-piperazine, or

5-(5-methyl-2-furanyl)-N-(2-phenyl-2H-benzotriazol-5-yl)-2H-tetrazole-2-acetamide.

30 In a further aspect of the invention there is provided pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of formula I and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, excipients and/or inert carrier.

In yet a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of formula I for use in the treatment of mGluR 5 receptor mediated disorders, and for use in the treatment of neurological disorders, psychiatric disorders, gastrointestinal disorders and pain disorders.

5

In still a further aspect of the invention there is provided the compound of formula I for use in therapy, especially for the treatment of mGluR 5 receptor mediated disorders, and for the treatment of neurological disorders, psychiatric disorders, gastrointestinal disorders and pain disorders.

10

In another aspect of the invention there is provided a processes for the preparation of compounds of formula I, and the intermediates used in the preparation thereof.

15

A further aspect of the invention is the use of a compound according to formula I for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of obesity and obesity related conditions, as well as treating eating disorders by inhibition of excessive food intake and the resulting obesity and complications associated therewith.

20

These and other aspects of the present invention are described in greater detail herein below.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The object of the present invention is to provide compounds exhibiting an activity at metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs), especially at the mGluR 5 receptors.

Listed below are definitions of various terms used in the specification and claims to describe the present invention.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that where in this specification a group is qualified by 'hereinbefore defined', 'defined hereinbefore' or 'defined above' said group encompasses the first occurring and broadest definition as well as each and all of the other definitions for that group.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that in this specification 'C₁₋₆' means a carbon group having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms. Similarly 'C₁₋₃' means a carbon group having 1, 2, or 3 carbon atoms

In the case where a subscript is the integer 0 (zero) the group to which the subscript refers indicates that the group is absent.

In this specification unless otherwise stated the term "heteroatom" refers to an atom which is not carbon or hydrogen. Examples of heteroatoms include but are not limited to nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkyl groups and may be, but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, i-pentyl, t-pentyl, neo-pentyl, n-hexyl or i-hexyl, t-hexyl. The term C₁₋₃alkyl has 1 to 3 carbon atoms and may be methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or i-propyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkenyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkenyl groups. The term "C₂₋₆alkenyl" refers to an alkenyl group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two double bonds, and may be, but is not limited to vinyl, allyl, propenyl, i-propenyl, butenyl, i-butenyl, crotyl, pentenyl, i-pentenyl and hexenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkynyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkynyl groups. The term C₂₋₆alkynyl having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two triple bonds, and may be, but is not limited to ethynyl, propargyl, butynyl, i-butynyl, pentynyl, i-pentynyl and hexynyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to an optionally substituted, saturated cyclic hydrocarbon ring system. The term "C₃₋₇cycloalkyl" may be cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "heterocycloalkyl" refers to an optionally substituted, saturated cyclic hydrocarbon ring system wherein one or more of the carbon atoms are replaced with heteroatom. The term "heterocycloalkyl" includes but is not limited to pyrrolidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrothiophene, piperidine, piperazine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyran.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkoxy" includes both straight or branched alkoxy groups. C₁₋₃alkoxy may be, but is not limited to methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy or i-propoxy.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "halo" and "halogen" may be fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylhalo" means an alkyl group as defined above, which is substituted with halo as described above.

The term "C₁₋₆alkylhalo" may include, but is not limited to fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, fluoroethyl, difluoroethyl or bromopropyl.

The term "OC₁₋₆alkylhalo" may include, but is not limited to fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, fluoroethoxy or difluoroethoxy.

In this specification, unless otherwise stated, the term "aryl" refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic or bicyclic hydrocarbon ring system containing at least one unsaturated aromatic ring. Examples and suitable values of the term "aryl" are phenyl, naphthyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, indyl and indenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "heteroaryl" refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic or bicyclic unsaturated, aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom selected independently from N, O or S. Examples of "heteroaryl" may be, but are not limited to thiophene, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolonyl, oxazolonyl, thiazolonyl, tetrazolyl and thiadiazolyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, benzofuryl, indolyl, isoindolyl, pyridonyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazopyridyl, oxazolopyridyl, thiazolopyridyl, pyridyl, imidazopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridazinyl and purinyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylaryl", "alkylheteroaryl", "alkylcycloalkyl" and "alkylheterocycloalkyl" refer to a substituent that is attached via the alkyl group to an aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl group.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "5- or 6-membered ring containing atoms independently selected from C, N, O or S", includes aromatic and heteroaromatic rings as well as carbocyclic and heterocyclic rings, which may be saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated. Examples of such rings may be, but are not limited to furyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazoliny, triazolyl, morpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidyl, piperidonyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, phenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, which ring is optionally fused to a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S" refers to a heterocyclic or heteroaromatic ring which may be a saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic a ring. Examples of such rings include, but are not limited to morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, piperidonyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, thiomorpholinyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyranal, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, azetidiny, oxytanal, azepanyl, oxazepanyl, oxepanyl, diazepanyl, thiazepanyl, and azepine

and partially or fully unsaturated version thereof for example tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyrazolyl and the like. This ring may be optionally fused to a second 5-, 6- or 7-membered ring which may be heterocyclic or heteroaromatic and which may be a saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic. The second or fused ring may be independently selected from examples such as morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, piperidonyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, thiomorpholinyl furanyl, thiophenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyranyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, azetidiny, oxytanyl, azepanyl, oxazepanyl, oxepanyl, diazepanyl, thiazepanyl, and azepine and unsaturated variations thereof, such as tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyrazolyl and the like. Examples of fused rings systems that may be formed include but are not limited to isoquinoline, quinoline, quinazoline, quinoxaline, indole, indazole, indoline, benzoimidazole, benzooxazolyl, benzofuryl, imidazopyridyl, oxazolopyridyl, thiazolopyridyl, imidazopyridazinyl, oxalopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, purinyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydotriazolopyrimidinyl, dihyrotriazolothiazine, tetrahydotriazolopyrazine, tetrahydrotetraaza-azulene, dihydropyrollotriazol.

The term "fused" as used above refers to rings, which share two common atoms.

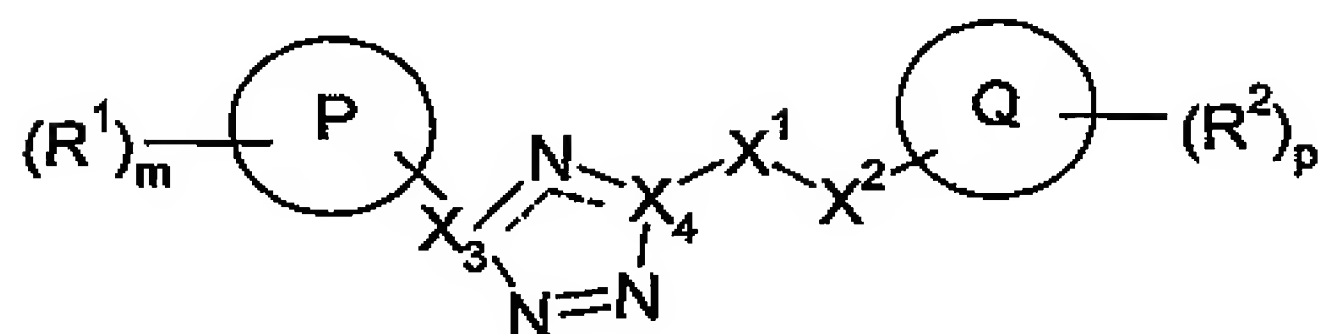
In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "bond" may be a saturated or unsaturated bond.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term " $=NR^5$ " and " $=NOR^5$ " include imino- and oximo groups carrying an R^5 substituent and may be, or be part of, groups including, but not limited to iminoalkyl, iminohydroxy, iminoalkoxy, amidine, hydroxyamidine and alkoxyamidine.

In the case where a subscript is the integer 0 (zero) the group to which the subscript refers, indicates that the group is absent, i.e. there is a direct bond between the groups.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "bridge" means a molecular fragment, containing one or more atoms, or a bond, which connects two remote atoms in a ring, thus forming either bi- or tricyclic systems.

In one embodiment of the invention there are provided compounds of Formula I



Formula I

wherein

X_3 and X_4 are selected from N and C, such that when X_3 is N, X_4 is C and when X_3 is C, X_4 is N;

P is selected from aryl and heteroaryl

R^1 is attached to P via a carbon atom on ring P and is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, nitro, C_{1-6} alkylhalo, OC_{1-6} alkylhalo, C_{1-6} alkyl, OC_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, OC_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, OC_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{0-6} alkyl C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, OC_{0-6} alkyl C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, OC_{0-6} alkylaryl, CHO, $(CO)R^5$, $O(CO)R^5$, $O(CO)OR^5$, $O(CNR^5)OR^5$, C_{1-6} alkylOR⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylOR⁵, C_{1-6} alkyl(CO)R⁵, OC_{1-6} alkyl(CO)R⁵, C_{0-6} alkylCO₂R⁵, OC_{1-6} alkylCO₂R⁵, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, OC_{2-6} alkylcyano, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵R⁶, C_{1-6} alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{1-6} alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylSR⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylSR⁵, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO)R⁵, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO)R⁵, C_{0-6} alkylSO₂R⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylSO₂R⁵, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, $(CO)NR^5R^6$, $O(CO)NR^5R^6$, NR^5OR^6 , C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)OR⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)OR⁶, SO₃R⁵ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N, O and S;

X^1 is selected from the group consisting of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{2-3} alkenyl, NR³, O, S, CR³R⁴, SO, SO₂

X^2 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CR³R⁴, O, S, NR³, SO, SO₂

R³ and R⁴ are independently selected from a group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, oxo, =NR⁵, =NOR⁵, C_{1-4} alkylhalo, halo, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl

O(CO)C₁₋₄alkyl, (CO)C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl(SO)C₀₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl(SO₂)C₀₋₄alkyl, (SO)C₀₋₄alkyl, (SO₂)C₀₋₄alkyl, OC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylOR⁵ and C₀₋₄alkylNR⁵R⁶;

Q is a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, which ring is optionally fused to a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S;

R² is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C₀₋₆alkylcyano, =NR⁵, =O, =NOR⁵, C₁₋₄alkylhalo, halo, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₀₋₆alkylaryl, C₀₋₆alkylheteroaryl, C₀₋₆alkylcycloalkyl, C₀₋₆alkylheterocycloalkyl, OC₁₋₄alkyl, OC₀₋₆alkylaryl, O(CO)C₁₋₄alkyl, (CO)OC₁₋₄alkyl, C₀₋₄alkyl(S)C₀₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl(SO)C₀₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl(SO₂)C₀₋₄alkyl, (SO)C₀₋₄alkyl, (SO₂)C₀₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylOR⁵, C₀₋₄alkylNR⁵R⁶ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, which ring may optionally be fused with a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N and O and wherein said ring and said fused ring may be substituted by one or more A; and

any C₁₋₆alkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl defined under R¹, R² and R³ may be substituted by one or more A; and

A is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, nitro, oxo, C₀₋₆alkylcyano, C₀₋₄alkylC₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₁₋₆alkyl, -OC₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkylhalo, OC₁₋₆alkylhalo, C₂₋₆alkenyl, C₀₋₃alkylaryl, C₀₋₆alkylOR⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylOR⁵, C₁₋₆alkylSR⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylSR⁵, (CO)R⁵, O(CO)R⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylcyano, OC₁₋₆alkylCO₂R⁵, O(CO)OR⁵, OC₁₋₆alkyl(CO)R⁵, C₁₋₆alkyl(CO)R⁵, NR⁵OR⁶, C₀₋₆NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC₁₋₆alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)NR⁵R⁶, O(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, SO₃R⁵, C₁₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO₂)R⁵, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO₂)R⁵, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO)R⁵, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO)R⁵ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N, O and S;

R⁵ and R⁶ are independently selected from, H, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₇cycloalkyl and aryl and salts and hydrates thereof

m is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

p is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

or a salt or hydrate thereof.

with the proviso that the compound is not:

1-[hydroxyl-(2-phenyl-2H-tetrazol-5yl)-methyl]piperidine;

1-(2-phenyl-2H-tetrazol-5ylmethyl)-pyridine; and

1-(2-phenyl-2H-tetrazol-5ylmethyl)-piperidine.

5

This invention relates to tetrazole compounds defined in formula 1. Compounds of formula 1 include those where P is an aryl or heteroaryl group. Particular embodiments of the invention include those wherein P is phenyl or pyridyl. P can be substituted with 0-4 substituents R^1 . Preferably there are one or two R^1 substituents on P. In particular if there is one substituent R^1 it is preferable to have the substituent at the meta-position of the ring P relative to the attachment point of P at X^3 , and if there are two substituents, at the 2-, and 5-positions of the ring P. Embodiments of the invention include those where R^1 is as defined in formula 1. In particular embodiments R^1 is selected from halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-OC_{1-6}$ alkyl and C_{0-6} alkylcyano. More particularly R^1 is selected from Cl, F, cyano and methyl.

15

Formula 1 describes compounds having a 5-membered ring containing 4 nitrogen atoms and one carbon (tetrazole). Wherein the carbon can be either in the X^3 position or the X^4 position. Particular embodiments of the invention include compounds where the carbon is in the X^4 position.

20

Formula 1 describes variables X^1 and X^2 , which form a linker between the 5-membered tetrazole ring and the ring Q. In embodiments of the invention X^1 is CR^3R^4 . In preferred embodiments R^3 and R^4 are independently selected from H and C_{1-6} alkyl, and more particularly from H or methyl. In one embodiment of the invention X^2 is a bond. In another embodiment of the invention X^2 is selected from CR^3R^4 , O, S and NR^3 . When X^2 is CR^3R^4 or NR^3 , R^3 and R^4 are as described above.

25

Q is defined as a ring having 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-members, wherein one or more of the ring members is a heteroatom selected from N, O and S. Furthermore the ring can be fused to a second ring having 5- or 6-members containing one or more heteroatoms to form a fused bicyclic group.

30

In one embodiment of the invention Q is a 5- or 6-member ring and is not fused to a second ring. In a more particular embodiment Q is a 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl

ring. Even more particularly Q is a 6-membered ring and more particularly a piperazine ring.

In another embodiment of the invention Q is a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring. In a more particular embodiment, Q is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring, even more particularly Q is a triazole ring.

In yet another embodiment of the invention Q is 5-, 6- or 7-membered ring and is fused to a 5- or 6-membered ring. In a particular embodiment Q is a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring and is fused to a 5- or 6- membered heteroaryl ring. In a preferred embodiment Q is a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring fused to a triazole ring. In particular embodiments of the invention the fused bicyclic ring system formed is selected from tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, dihydrotriazolothiazine, tetrahydrotriazolopyrazine, tetrahydrotetraaza-azulene, dihydropyrollotriazol.

In a further embodiment of the invention when Q is a fused to a second ring as described above, X^2 is a bond and X^1 is CR^3R^4 .

In still another embodiment when Q is a triazole that is not fused X^1 is CR^3R^4 and X^2 is CR^3R^4 , O, S and NR^3 , and when Q is piperazine, X^1 is CR^3R^4 and X^2 is a bond.

In another aspect of the invention the ring Q (either or both of the 4, 5, 6, or 7-membered ring and the fused 5, 6, or 7-membered ring) may be further substituted with 0 to 4 substituents R^2 .

In one embodiment R^2 is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylhalo, C_{3-7} cylcoalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylheteroaryl, (CO)OC₁₋₄alkyl.

In a particular embodiment when Q is piperazine R^2 is (CO)OC₁₋₄alkyl. In another particular embodiment when Q is triazole R^2 is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylheteroaryl. In a further embodiment there may be two substituents R^2 wherein one is selected from C_{0-6} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylheteroaryl and the second is selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-7} cylcoalkyl. More particularly one substituent may be selected from phenyl and pyridyl and the second may be selected from methyl or cyclopropyl.

In still another particular embodiment, when Q has a fused second ring, the second ring is substituted with R² selected from C₀₋₆alkylaryl, C₀₋₆alkylheteroaryl. More specifically when the fused ring is triazole the triazole ring is substituted with phenyl or pyridyl.

In another embodiment of the invention when R² is a 5- or 6-membered ring, R² may be substituted with one or more substituents A. Furthermore, any C₁₋₆alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl defined under R¹, R² and R³ can be further substituted with one or more groups A.

In a particular embodiment of the invention A is selected from halo, C₁₋₆alkyl, -OC₁₋₆alkyl and C₀₋₆alkylcyano.

The invention is also related to the following compounds;

Ethyl 4-([2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate

4-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

4-(2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

4-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

4-[2-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

4-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

4-[5-([2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl)thio]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl] pyridine

4-[5-([1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl]thio)-4-cyclopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine

Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate

4-{5-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-{5-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine

5 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-{4-Methyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

10 3-[5-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

3-{5-[1-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

15 3-{5-[1-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile
4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

20 Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-amine

Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-amine

25 [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

30 {1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

35 {1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-amine

Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-amine

5 [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

10 [2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

8-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

15 8-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

3-Pyridin-4-yl-8-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

20 3-Pyridin-4-yl-8-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

8-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

8-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

25 8-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

8-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

30 8-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

8-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

4-(5-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

4-[4-Methyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine

4-{4-Methyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

5 4-{5-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

10 4-{5-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine

15 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

20 4-{5-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(5-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

25 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

3-[5-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxymethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

30 3-{5-[1-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

3-[5-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxymethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

3-{5-[1-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

3-(5-{[Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amino]-methyl}-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

3-(5-{1-[Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amino]-ethyl}-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

5 3-[5-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-6,7-dihydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8-ylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

3-{5-[1-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-6,7-dihydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8-yl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

10 3-[5-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulen-8-ylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

3-{5-[1-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulen-8-yl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

(R) & (S)-4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

15 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-5-[(triphenyl- λ^5 -phosphanyl)-methyl]-2H-tetrazole hydrobromide

4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

20 1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol

2-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-1-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol

25 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

3-[4-Methyl-5-({[2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}thio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]benzonitrile,

30 5-({[5-(3,5-Difluorophenyl)-4-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio}methyl)-2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazole,

3-[4-Methyl-5-({1-[2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]benzonitrile,

5-(1-({[5-(3,5-Difluorophenyl)-4-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio}ethyl)-2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazole,

35 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,

3-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile,
2-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,
1-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazine,
8-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-5,6,7,8-
5 tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,
8-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,
3-(2-Chloro-6-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-8-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-
5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,
10 8-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,
8-{[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}-3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,
3-(5-{[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-
15 yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,
3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-8-{1-[2-(3-iodophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,
3-(5-{1-[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-
yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,
20 3-(5-{[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-9H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-
a][1,3]diazepin-9-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,
3-(5-{[3-(2,6-Dimethoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-
8(5H)-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,
(R) 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-
25 yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,
(S) 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-
yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,
(R) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate,
(S) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate,
30 (R) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-
carboxylate,
(S) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-
carboxylate,
(R) 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,

(S) 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,
(R) 3-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-
carbonitrile,

(S) 3-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-
carbonitrile,

4-(5-{(S)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-
yl)-pyridine,

2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-{(R)-1-[5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-
yloxy]-ethyl}-2H-tetrazole,

3-(5-{(R)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-
yl)-pyridine,

4-(5-{2-[5-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]propyl}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-
yl)pyridine,

4-(5-{(R)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-
yl)-pyridine,

2-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-[1-methyl-2-phenylvinyl]-2H-tetrazole, and

2-({1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine;

Embodiments of the invention include salt forms of compounds of formula 1. Salts for use
in pharmaceutical compositions will be pharmaceutically acceptable salts, but other salts
may be useful in the production of the compounds of formula I.

A suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compounds of the invention is, for
example, an acid-addition salt, for example an inorganic or organic acid. In addition, a
suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compounds of the invention is an alkali
metal salt, an alkaline earth metal salt or a salt with an organic base.

Other pharmaceutically acceptable salts and methods of preparing these salts may be found
in, for example, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (18th Edition, Mack Publishing Co.)
1990.

Some compounds of formula I may have chiral centres and/or geometric isomeric centres
(E- and Z- isomers), and it is to be understood that the invention encompasses all such
optical, diastereoisomeric and geometric isomers.

The invention also relates to any and all tautomeric forms of the compounds of formula I. The invention also relates to any and all solvate and hydrate forms of compounds of formula 1.

5 **Pharmaceutical composition**

According to one aspect of the present invention there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising as active ingredient a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of formula I, or salts, solvates or solvated salts thereof, in association with one
10 or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, excipients and/or inert carrier.

The composition may be in a form suitable for oral administration, for example as a tablet, pill, syrup, powder, granule or capsule, for parenteral injection (including intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravascular or infusion) as a sterile solution, suspension or
15 emulsion, for topical administration e.g. as an ointment, patch or cream or for rectal administration e.g. as a suppository.

In general the above compositions may be prepared in a conventional manner using one or more conventional excipients, pharmaceutical acceptable diluents and/or inert carriers.

20 Suitable daily doses of the compounds of formula I in the treatment of a mammal, including man are approximately 0.01 to 250 mg/kg bodyweight at peroral administration and about 0.001 to 250 mg/kg bodyweight at parenteral administration.

The typical daily dose of the active ingredients varies within a wide range and will depend on various factors such as the relevant indication, severity of the illness being treated, the
25 route of administration, the age, weight and sex of the patient and the particular compound being used, and may be determined by a physician.

Medical use

30 It has been found that the compounds according to the present invention, or salts, solvates or solvated salts thereof, exhibit a high degree of potency and selectivity for individual metabotropic glutamate receptor (mGluR) subtypes. Accordingly, the compounds of the present invention are expected to be useful in the treatment of conditions associated with excitatory activation of mGluR5 and for inhibiting neuronal damage caused by excitatory

activation of mGluR5. The compounds may be used to produce an inhibitory effect of mGluR5 in mammals, including man.

The mGluR Group I receptor including mGluR5 are highly expressed in the central and peripheral nervous system and in other tissues. Thus, it is expected that the compounds of the invention are well suited for the treatment of mGluR5-mediated disorders such as acute and chronic neurological and psychiatric disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, and chronic and acute pain disorders.

The invention relates to compounds of formula I as defined hereinbefore, for use in therapy.

The invention relates to compounds of formula I as defined hereinbefore, for use in treatment of mGluR5-mediated disorders.

The invention relates to compounds of formula I as defined hereinbefore, for use in treatment of Alzheimer's disease senile dementia, AIDS-induced dementia, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Huntington's Chorea, migraine, epilepsy, schizophrenia, depression, anxiety, acute anxiety, ophthalmological disorders such as retinopathies, diabetic retinopathies, glaucoma, auditory neuropathic disorders such as tinnitus, chemotherapy induced neuropathies, post-herpetic neuralgia and trigeminal neuralgia, tolerance, dependency, Fragile X, autism, mental retardation, schizophrenia and Down's Syndrome.

The invention relates to compounds of formula I as defined hereinbefore, for use in treatment of pain related to migraine, inflammatory pain, neuropathic pain disorders such as diabetic neuropathies, arthritis and rheumatoid diseases, low back pain, post-operative pain and pain associated with various conditions including angina, renal or biliary colic, menstruation, migraine and gout.

The invention relates to compounds of formula I as defined hereinbefore, for use in treatment of stroke, head trauma, anoxic and ischemic injuries, hypoglycemia, cardiovascular diseases and epilepsy.

The present invention relates also to the use of a compound of formula I as defined hereinbefore, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of mGluR Group I receptor-mediated disorders and any disorder listed above.

One embodiment of the invention relates to the use of a compound according to formula I in the treatment of gastrointestinal disorders.

Another embodiment of the invention relates to the use of a compound according to formula I, for the manufacture of a medicament for the inhibition of transient lower
5 esophageal sphincter relaxations, for the treatment of GERD, for the prevention of reflux, for the treatment regurgitation, treatment of asthma, treatment of laryngitis, treatment of lung disease and for the management of failure to thrive.

A further aspect of the invention is the use of a compound according to formula I for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of functional gastrointestinal
10 disorders, such as functional dyspepsia (FD). Yet another aspect of the invention is the use of a compound according to formula I for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), such as constipation predominant IBS, diarrhea predominant IBS or alternating bowel movement predominant IBS.

15 A further aspect of the invention is the use of a compound according to formula I for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of obesity and obesity related conditions, as well as treating eating disorders by inhibition of excessive food intake and the resulting obesity and complications associated therewith.

The invention also provides a method of treatment of mGluR5-mediated disorders and any
20 disorder listed above, in a patient suffering from, or at risk of, said condition, which comprises administering to the patient an effective amount of a compound of formula I, as hereinbefore defined.

The dose required for the therapeutic or preventive treatment of a particular disorder
25 will necessarily be varied depending on the host treated, the route of administration and the severity of the illness being treated.

In the context of the present specification, the term "therapy" and "treatment" includes prevention or prophylaxis, unless there are specific indications to the contrary. The terms
30 "therapeutic" and "therapeutically" should be construed accordingly.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "antagonist" and "inhibitor" shall mean a compound that by any means, partly or completely, blocks the transduction pathway leading to the production of a response by the ligand.

The term "disorder", unless stated otherwise, means any condition and disease associated with metabotropic glutamate receptor activity.

5 Non- Medical use

In addition to their use in therapeutic medicine, the compounds of formula I, salts, solvates or solvated salts thereof, are also useful as pharmacological tools in the development and standardisation of *in vitro* and *in vivo* test systems for the evaluation of the effects of
10 inhibitors of mGluR related activity in laboratory animals such as cats, dogs, rabbits, monkeys, rats and mice, as part of the search for new therapeutics agents.

Methods of Preparation

Another aspect of the present invention provides processes for preparing compounds of
15 formula I, or salts, solvates or solvated salts thereof. Processes for the preparation of the compounds in the present invention are described herein.

Throughout the following description of such processes it is to be understood that, where appropriate, suitable protecting groups will be added to, and subsequently removed from, the various reactants and intermediates in a manner that will be readily understood by one
20 skilled in the art of organic synthesis. Conventional procedures for using such protecting groups as well as examples of suitable protecting groups are described, for example, in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", T.W. Green, P.G.M. Wuts, Wiley-Interscience, New York, (1999). It is also to be understood that a transformation of a group or substituent into another group or substituent by chemical manipulation can be conducted
25 on any intermediate or final product on the synthetic path toward the final product, in which the possible type of transformation is limited only by inherent incompatibility of other functionalities carried by the molecule at that stage to the conditions or reagents employed in the transformation. Such inherent incompatibilities, and ways to circumvent them by carrying out appropriate transformations and synthetic steps in a suitable order,
30 will be readily understood to the one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. Examples of transformations are given below, and it is to be understood that the described transformations are not limited only to the generic groups or substituents for which the

transformations are exemplified. References and descriptions on other suitable transformations are given in "Comprehensive Organic Transformations – A Guide to Functional Group Preparations" R. C. Larock, VHC Publishers, Inc. (1989). References and descriptions of other suitable reactions are described in textbooks of organic chemistry, for example, "Advanced Organic Chemistry", March, 4th ed. McGraw Hill (1992) or, "Organic Synthesis", Smith, McGraw Hill, (1994). Techniques for purification of intermediates and final products include for example, straight and reversed phase chromatography on column or rotating plate, recrystallisation, distillation and liquid-liquid or solid-liquid extraction, which will be readily understood by the one skilled in the art.

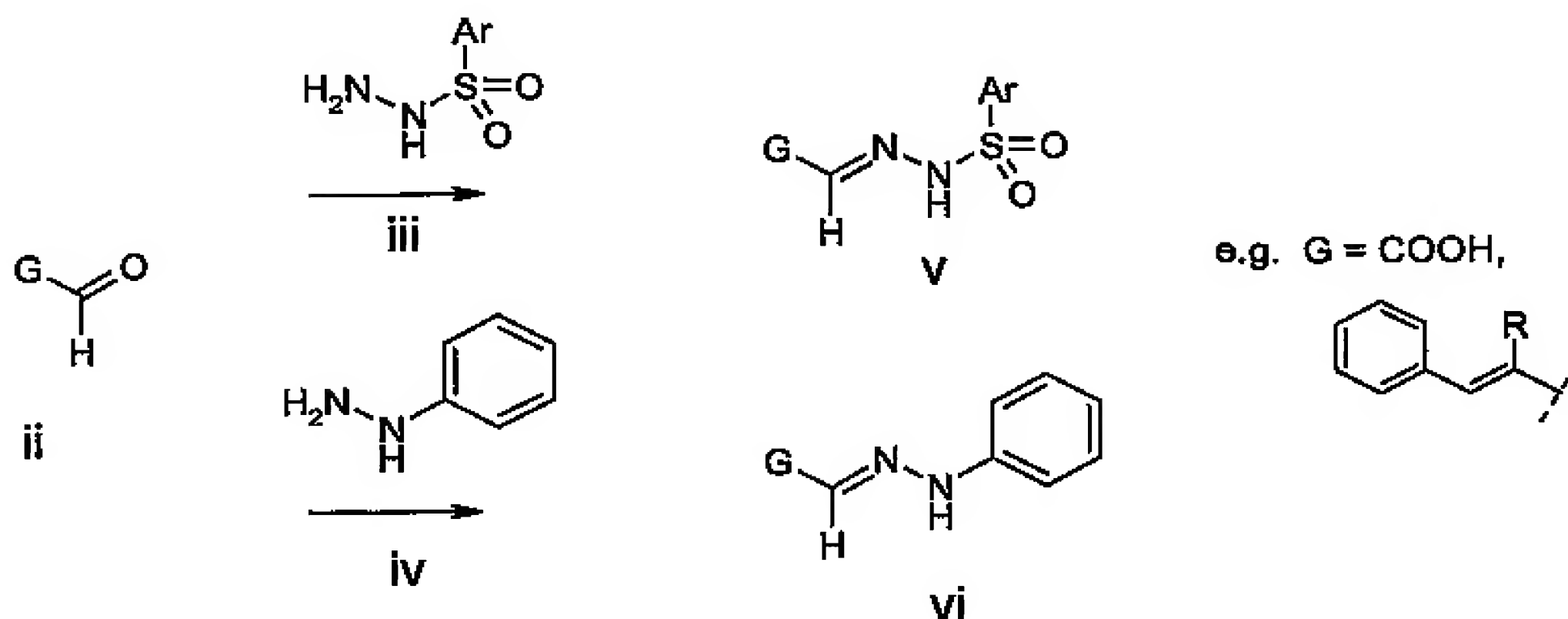
The definitions of substituents and groups are as in formula I except where defined differently. The term "room temperature" and "ambient temperature" shall mean, unless otherwise specified, a temperature between 16 and 25 °C.

The term "reflux" shall mean, unless otherwise stated, in reference to an employed solvent using a temperature at or above the boiling point of named solvent.

Methods of Preparation of Compounds of Formula I

The non-limiting synthetic paths given below, are useful for further preparation of intermediates and of compounds of formula I. Other starting materials used in the preparation of compounds of Formula I are either commercially available or can be prepared via methods described in the literature.

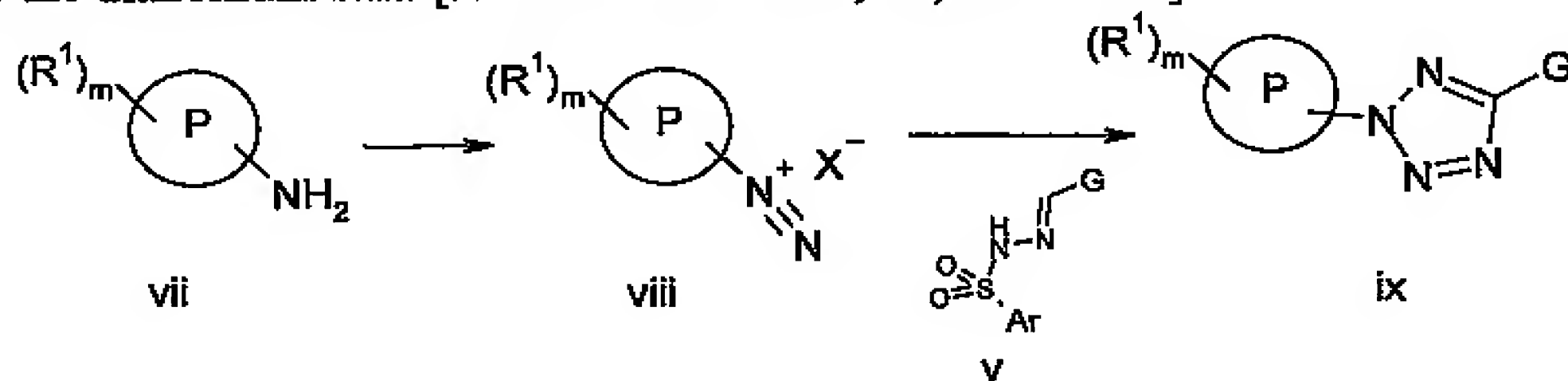
Compounds of formula v are prepared through condensation between aldehydes of formula ii, for example cinnamaldehyde or glyoxalic acid, with arylsulphonylhydrazines iii, such as 4-toluensulfonylhydrazine, in a suitable solvent, for example methanol, ethanol, DMF or dialkylethers, at a temperature between 0 to 100 °C, alternatively without solvent under microwave irradiation. Similarly, arylhydrazones of formula vi may be formed from the reaction of arylhydrazine iv, with aldehydes of formula ii. [J. Med. Chem. 1980, 23, 631-634; Monatshefte fuer Chemie 2001, 403-406; J. Med. Chem. 2000, 43, 953 – 970; J. Med Chem. 1978, 21, 1254-60]



Scheme 1

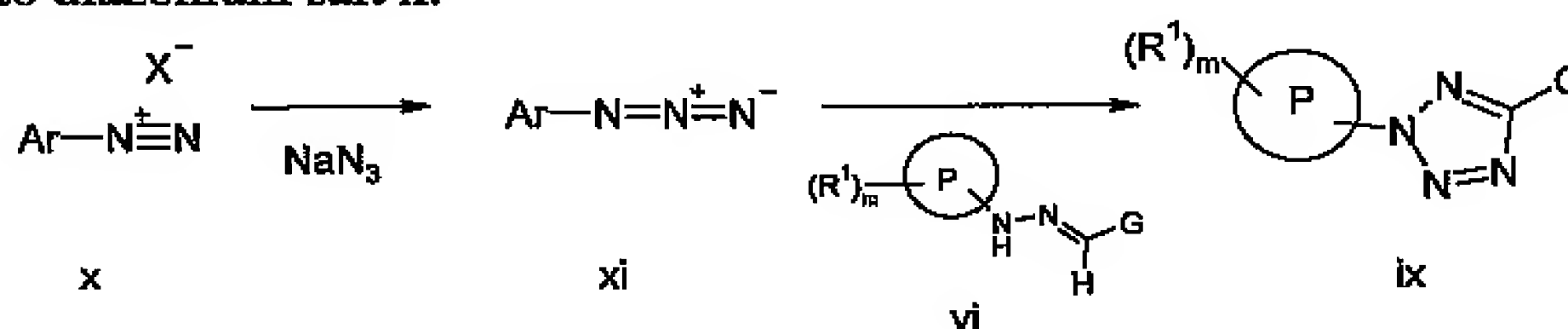
Diazonium salts of formula viii are available from a suitably substituted aryl or heteroaryl amine of formula vii using well known methods, via diazotization using a nitrite source such as sodium nitrite or isoamyl nitrite in the presence of a suitable acid source such as hydrochloric acid or tetrafluoroboric acid in a solvent such as water at a temperature between -10 to 0 °C. In the case where a less soluble counter ion X^- is employed, such as tetrafluoroborate, the diazonium salt thus formed may be collected by precipitation and used in subsequent reactions under non-aqueous conditions. Soluble diazonium salts formed using other acid sources may be precipitated by the addition of a suitable reagent such as tetrafluoroboric acid or sodium tetrafluoroborate [Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 2004, 43, 897-900].

Tetrazoles of formula ix wherein G is an electron withdrawing group, such as an olefin, carbonyl or aryl group, may be prepared by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of a diazonium salt onto an aryl sulfonyl hydrazone followed by elimination of the arylsulfinic acid to generate the tetrazole ring, in protic solvents such as water and alcohol or mixtures thereof, in basic aprotic solvents such as pyridine, or mixtures of these solvents with protic solvents used to generate the diazonium salt. [J.Med.Chem. 2000, 43, 953 – 970]



Scheme 2

Tetrazoles of formula ix may also be prepared from the reaction of an arylhydrazone of formula vi with an aryl azide of formula xi, in a suitable solvent such as ethanol or pyridine. [J. Med Chem. 1978, 21, 1254-60] Aryl azides of formula xi may be formed using sodium azide with an aryl diazonium salt of formula x, which may in turn be prepared as described above from an aryl amine, for example aniline or 2,4,6-tribromoaniline. The aryl azide may be considered as a nitrogen transfer reagent since cycloaddition onto the hydrazone is followed by elimination to regenerate the aryl amine precursor to diazonium salt x.

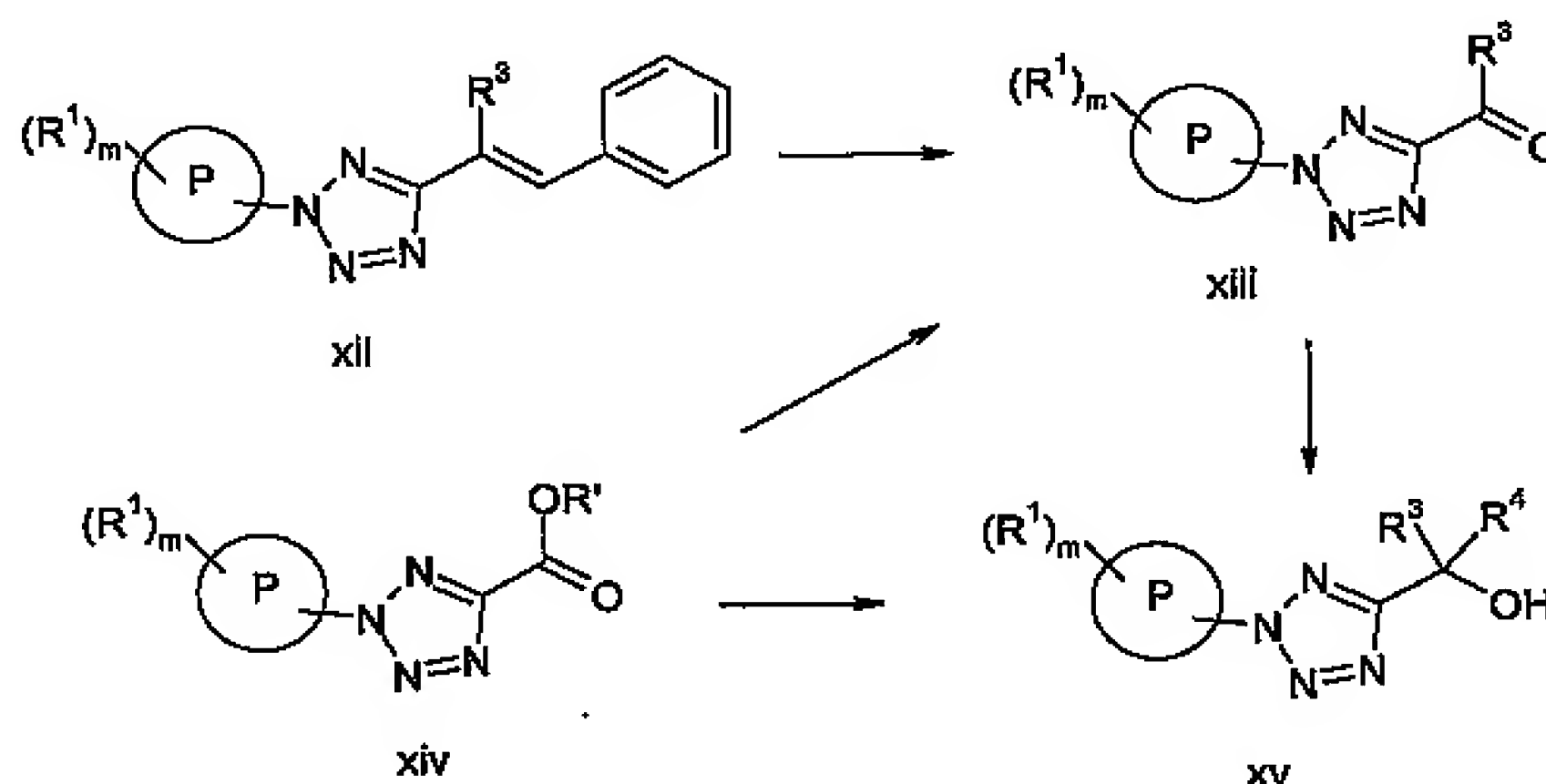


Scheme 3

Typically, G is a group which may be employed as a precursor to the X¹-X²-Q(R²)_p moiety in compounds of formula I, such as an olefin or carboxylic acid or acid derivative. When G is an aryl olefinic compound of formula xii, derived for example from cinnamaldehyde where R³ is H, the olefin group can be cleaved to provide an aldehyde of formula xiii directly in a one-pot process using a reagent such as ozone or via the diol using a dihydroxylation reagent such as osmium tetroxide followed by subsequent cleavage using a reagent such as lead (IV) acetate. When a substituted cinnamaldehyde is employed the reaction to produce compounds of formula xii, such as α-methylcinnamaldehyde wherein R³ is methyl, a ketone would result from the cleavage of the olefin. [J. Med. Chem. 2000, 43, 953 – 970; Adv. Synth. Catal. 2002, 344, 421-433; "Oxidations in Organic Chemistry", M. Hudlicky, ACS Monograph 186, (1990)]

Aldehydes of formula xiii wherein R³ is H may be reduced to primary alcohols of formula xv wherein R³ and R⁴ are H, using well known reducing agents such as sodium or lithium borohydride, in a solvent such as methanol, THF or DMF at temperatures between 0 – 80 °C. Secondary alcohols wherein R⁴ is not H may also be formed from aldehydes of

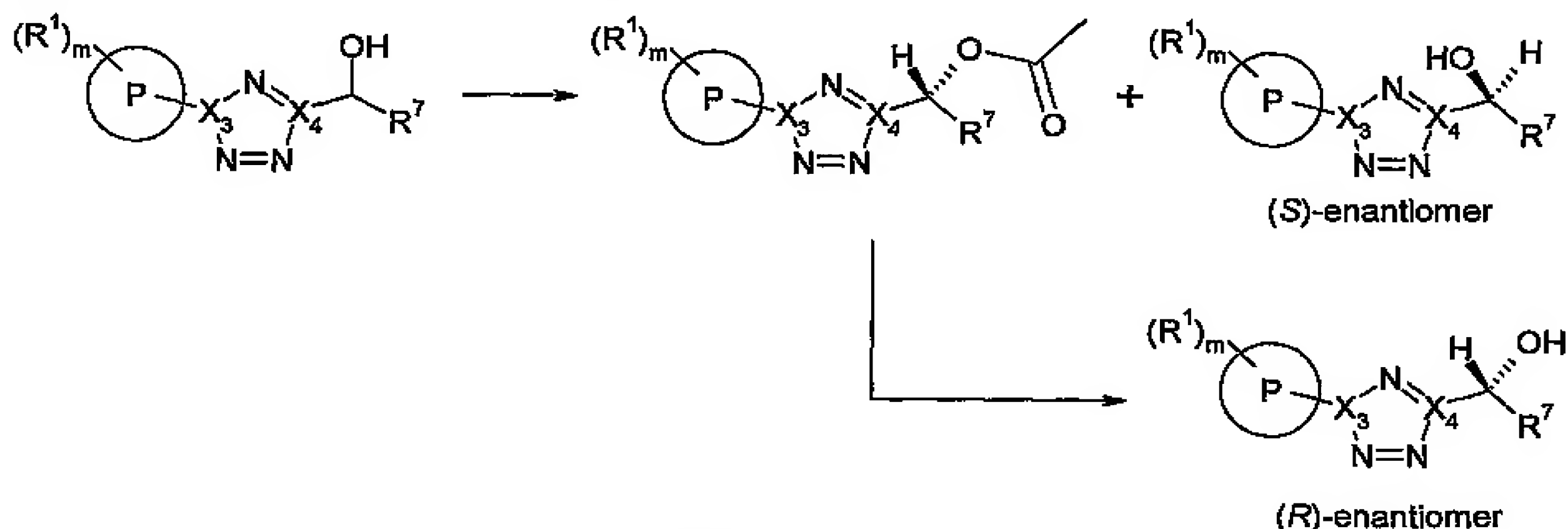
formula xiii via addition reactions of an organometallic reagent, for example Grignard reagents R^4MgX , in a solvent such as THF at temperatures between $-78\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$, and are typically performed between $0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and room temperature. Similarly, ketones of formula xiii, wherein R^3 is not H, may be employed to form secondary or tertiary alcohols of formula xv by reduction or addition of an organometallic reagent. Primary alcohols of formula xv, wherein R^3 and R^4 are H, are also available from compounds of formula xiv, by reduction of acid or ester derivative using reducing agents such as lithium borohydride in a suitable solvent such as THF or DMF at temperatures in the range of $20 - 80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$. Ketones of formula xiii are obtained by treatment of carboxylic acid esters with the appropriate carbon nucleophile, such as Grignard reagents R^3MgX according to standard protocols. [J. Med Chem. 1978, 21, 1254-60; J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36, 2676-2688; Can. J. Chem. 1995, 73, 885-895]



Scheme 4

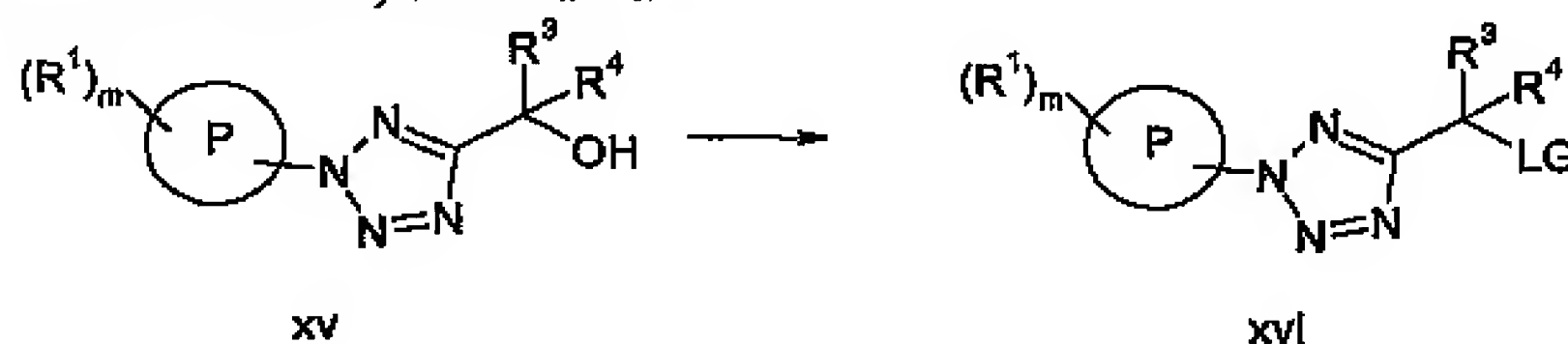
Enantiomerically pure or enriched products, as depicted in scheme 4a (R^7 is Me or Et; X^3 and X^4 as defined in formula I) are obtained by kinetic resolution of racemic or scalemic secondary alcohols using enzyme-catalyzed acetylation with for example polymer bound *Candida Antarctica Lipase* (Novozyme 435®), or other esterases, for example *Candida rugosa* or *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, in organic solvents such as toluene, tert-butyl methyl ether, tert-butanol or DCM at temperatures from 0 to $90\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$, using acetylating reagents such as vinyl acetate, other substituted alkyl acetates, pentafluorophenyl acetate or nitro- or halophenyl acetates, which yields the enriched (*R*)-acetate and the enriched (*S*)-alcohol.

The (*R*)-acetate may be hydrolyzed to the corresponding alcohol by e.g. lithium hydroxide in mixtures of THF and water or by any other methods as described herein below, to yield the opposite enantiomerically enriched or pure alcohol.



Scheme 4a

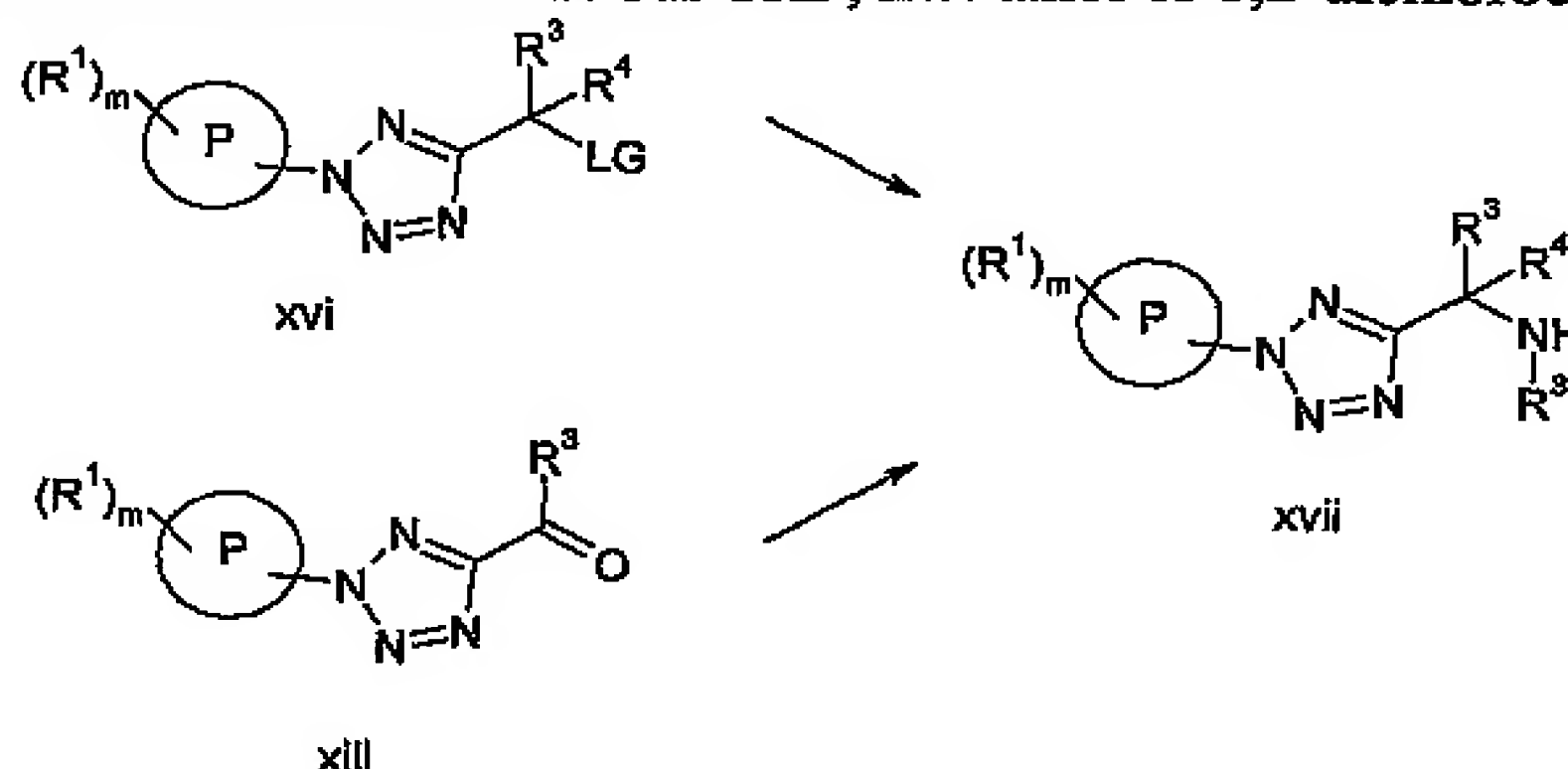
Alcohols of formula xv may be converted by standard methods to compounds of formula xvi wherein LG is a leaving group. Compounds of formula xvi wherein LG is a halide are formed by the use of reagents such as triphenylphosphine in combination with a halide source such as iodine, N-bromosuccinimide or N-chlorosuccinimide, or alternatively by treatment with tribromophosphine or thionyl chloride. The alcohol moiety in compounds of formula xv may also be transformed to leaving groups LG such as mesylates or tosylates by employing the appropriate sulfonyl halide or sulfonyl anhydride in the presence of a non-nucleophilic base to obtain the corresponding sulfonates. Chlorides or sulfonates can be converted to the corresponding bromides or iodides by treatment with bromide salts, for example LiBr, or iodide salts, such as LiI.



Scheme 5

Amine intermediates of formula xvii may be formed using compounds of formula xvi wherein LG represents a leaving group, by displacement of said leaving group using a primary amine, NH_2R^3 or source of ammonia when R^3 is H, or may be formed using the corresponding carbonyl compounds of formula xiii via reductive amination using an

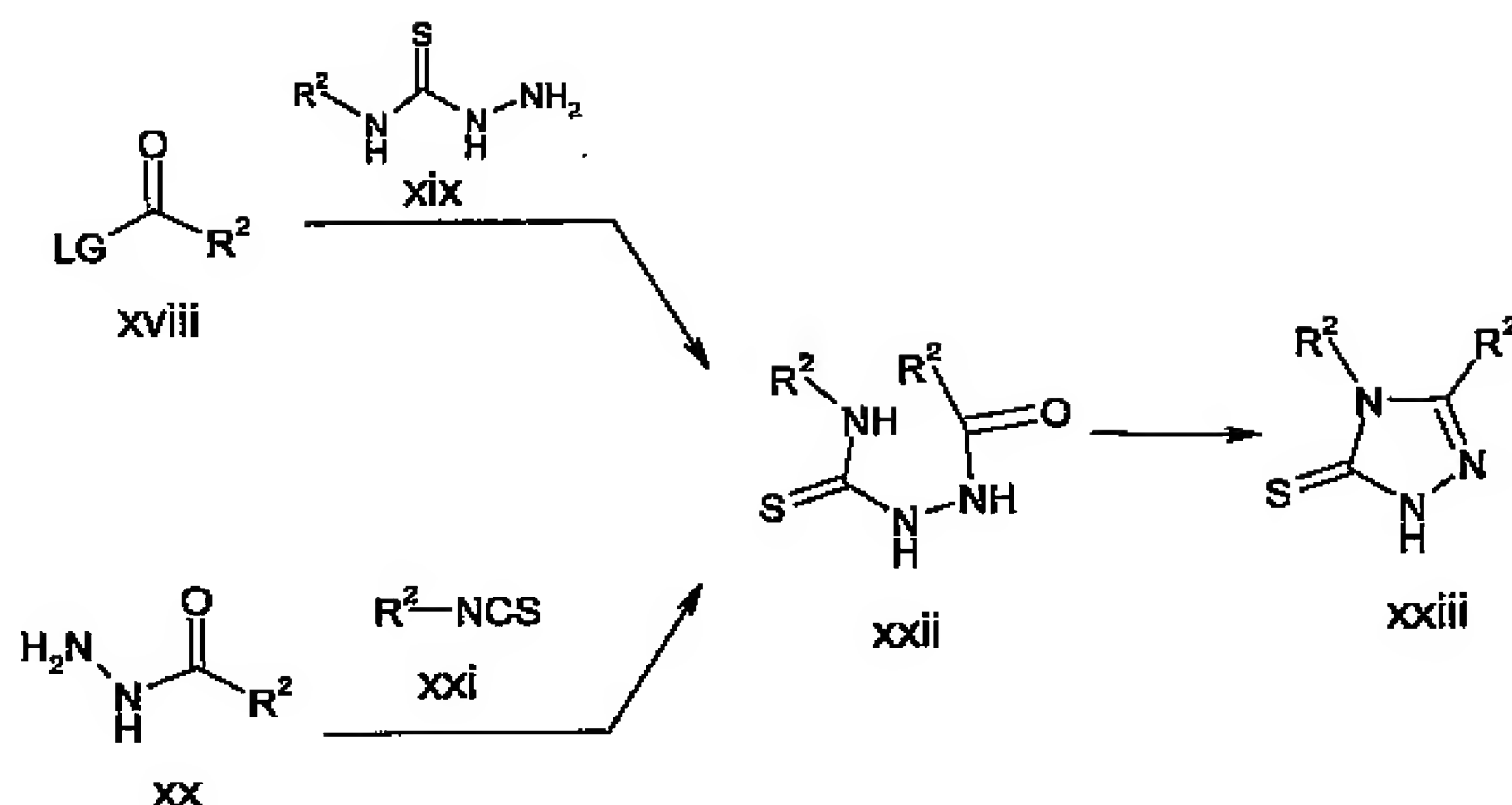
amine, NH_2R^3 , in the presence of a suitably mild reducing agent such as NaBH_3CN or $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$ in a suitable solvent such as THF, methanol or 1,2-dichloroethane.



Scheme 6

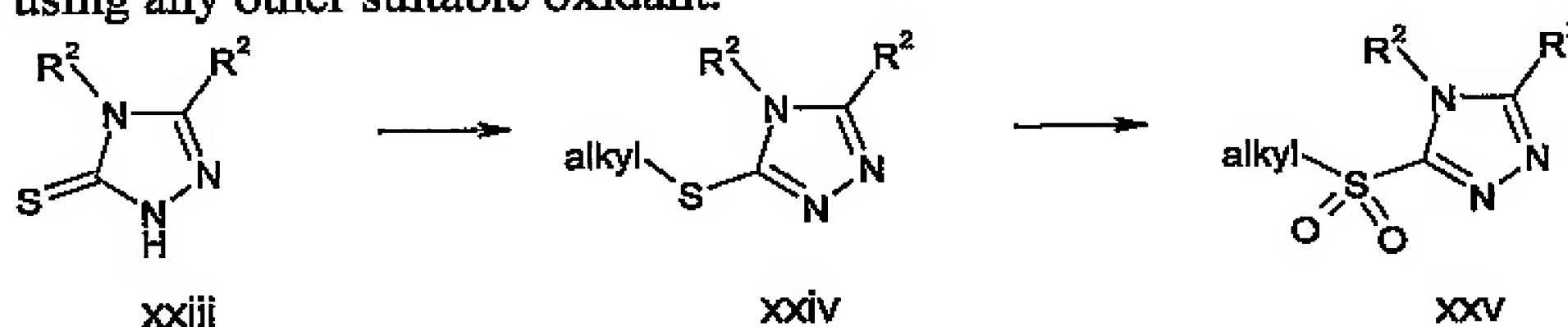
5

Compounds of formula xxiii containing the dihydro[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione ring may be prepared by initial N-acylation of a 4-alkylthiosemicarbazide of formula xix, using any suitable acylating agent of formula xviii in a suitable solvent, for example pyridine DMF, DCM, THF, or acetonitrile at a temperature from -20 to $100\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$. A pre-formed acylating agent such as an acid halide may be employed, or an acid may be activated *in situ* by the treatment with standard activating reagents such as DCC, DIC, EDCI or HBTU, with or without the presence of co-reagents such as HOBt or DMAP. Formation of the acyclic intermediate xxii is followed by alkaline ring closure either spontaneously under the conditions of the acylation, or by heating at 50 to $150\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ in pyridine or in aqueous solvents in the presence of a base, such as NaOH , NaHCO_3 or Na_2CO_3 , with or without co-solvents such as dioxane, THF, MeOH, EtOH or DMF. The acyclic intermediate of formula xxii can also be formed by treatment of an acyl hydrazide of formula xx with a suitable isothiocyanate of formula xxi in a suitable solvent, for example 2-propanol, DCM, THF or the like at temperatures in the range of -20 to $120\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$.



Scheme 7

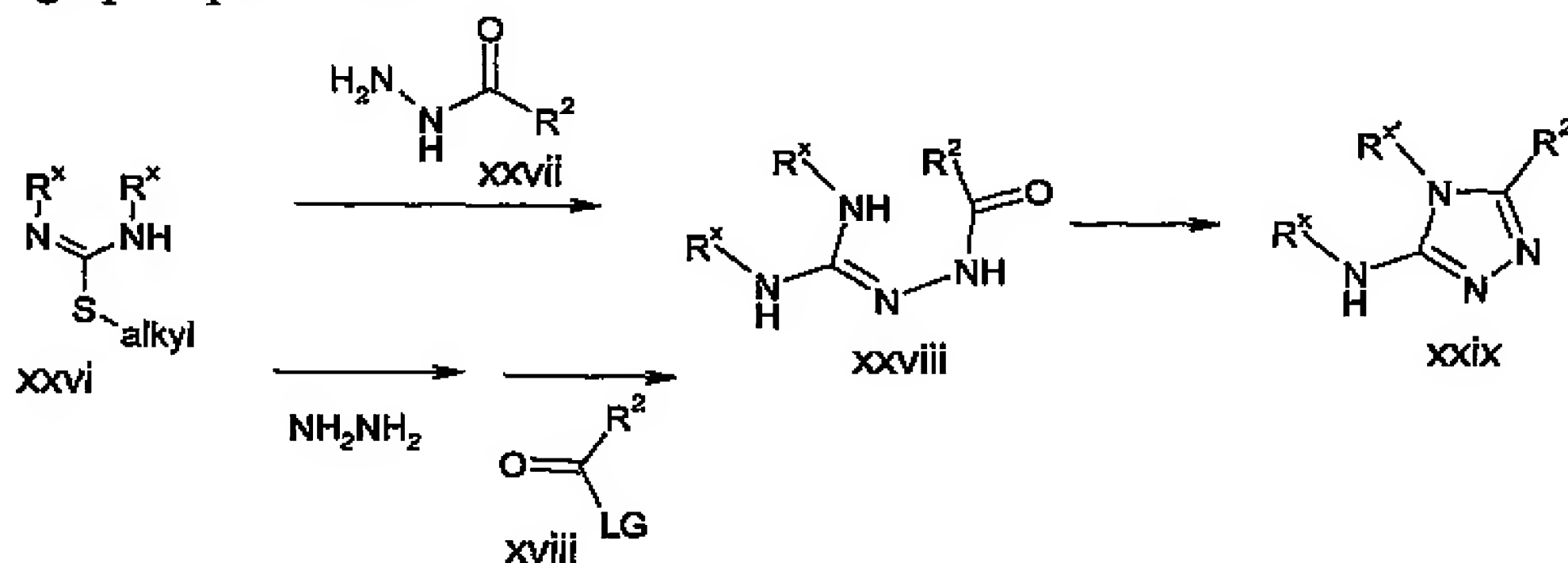
- 5 Compounds of formula **xxiii** may be converted to compounds of formula **xxv** by initial alkylation of the sulphur atom to form intermediates of formula **xxiv** using primary alkyl halides such as MeI and EtI (alkyl is Me and Et respectively) in MeOH, EtOH, THF, acetone or the like at -30 to 100 °C, followed by oxidation of intermediates **xxiv** using for example KMnO_4 in mixtures of water and acetic acid, or MCPBA in DCM, at -20 to 120 °C, or by using any other suitable oxidant.



Scheme 8

- 15 3-Amino[1,2,4]triazole compounds of formula **xxix**, wherein the $\text{R}^{x'}$ and R^x groups are equivalent to R^2 and R^3 in compounds of formula I wherein Q is a monocyclic triazole ring or may together form a ring leading to compounds of formula I wherein the Q group is a bicyclic system containing a fused triazolo ring, may be obtained by treating isothioureas of formula **xxvi** with either an acyl hydrazide of formula **xxvii** or in a stepwise manner by treatment with hydrazine followed by an acylating agent of formula **xviii**. The intermediates of formula **xxviii** may form a triazole ring by heating at 50 to 200 °C in a suitable solvent such as pyridine or DMF. Due to the possibility for cyclization of both

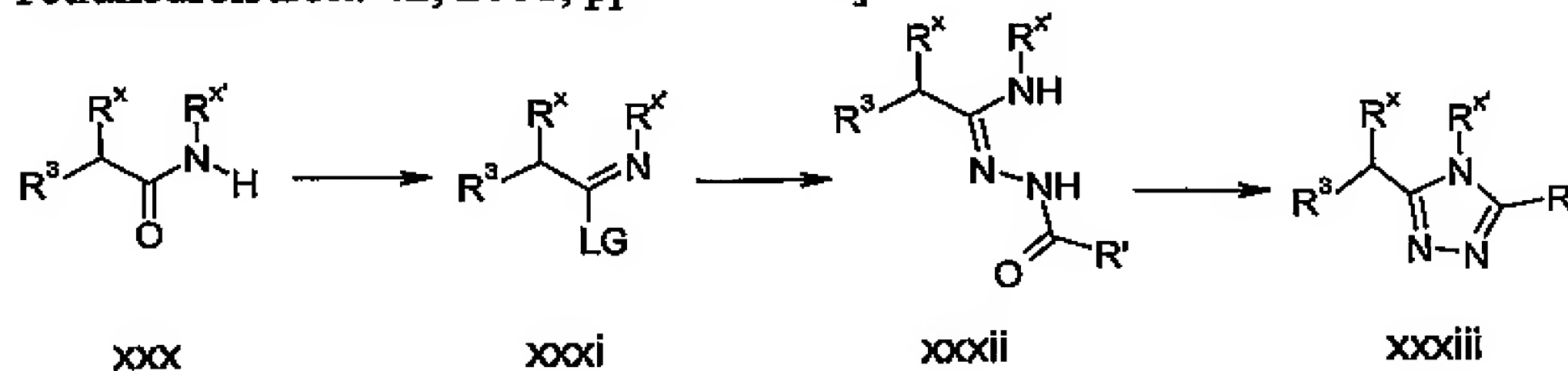
NHR^x groups in compounds of formula xxviii, this reaction works best when symmetrical thioureas are used to avoid a mixture of isomers that may occur when the R^x groups are not identical. When unsymmetrical thioureas are used, the isomers may be separated by chromatographic purification.



The reaction of isothioureas of formula xxvi, in which the S-alkyl (for example S-Me or S-Et) moiety acts as a leaving group upon treatment with hydrazine or acyl hydrazide nucleophile, may be carried out in solvents such as pyridine, methanol, ethanol, 2-propanol, THF or the like at temperatures between -20 to 180 °C. In the two-step process, the acylation may be carried out in suitable solvent such as THF, pyridine or DMF at -20 to 100 °C. As described above, the leaving group LG in acylating agent xviii may include chloro or any other suitable leaving group such as that generated by *in situ* treatment of the corresponding acid with standard activating reagents. Isothioureas of formula xxvi may be obtained by S-alkylation of the corresponding thioureas with an alkyl halide, for example MeI or EtI, in a suitable solvent such as acetone, EtOH, THF, DCM or the like at temperatures between -100 to 100 °C.

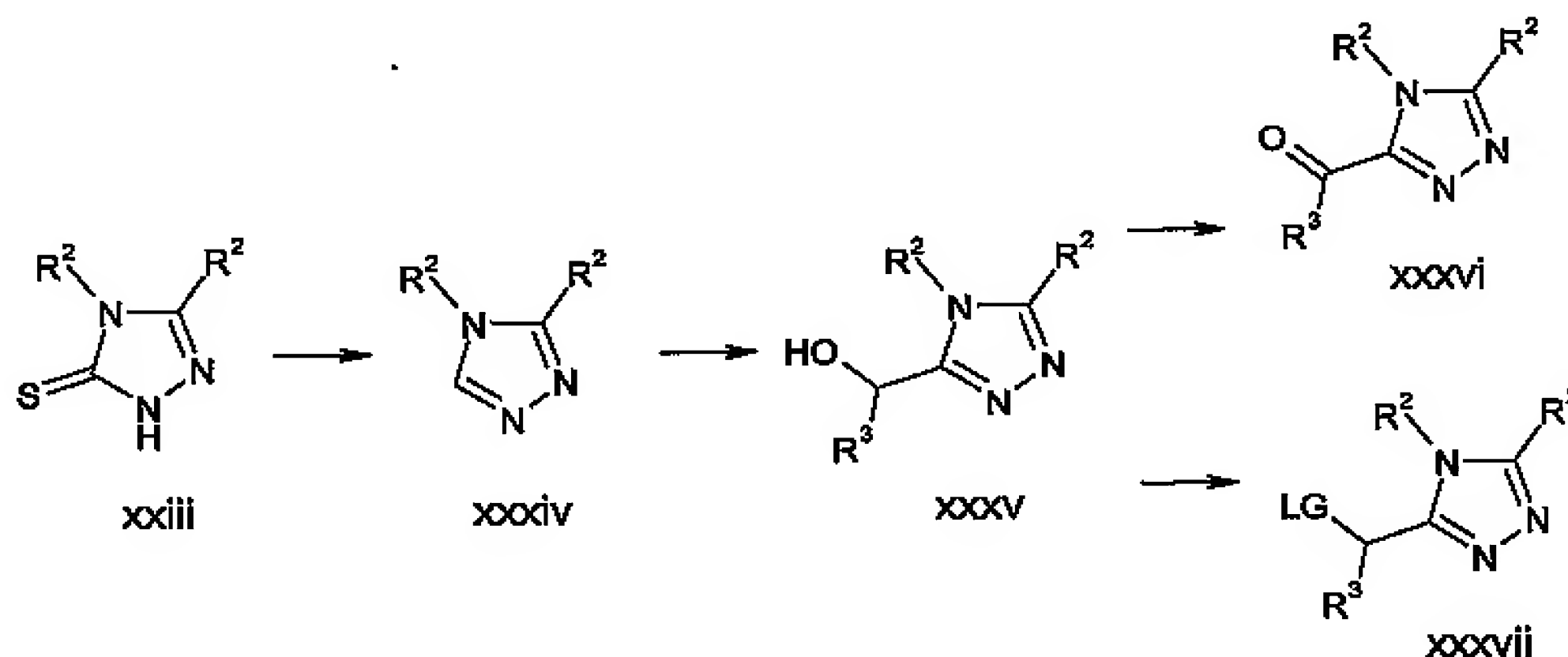
Carbon-substituted triazoles of formula xxxiii may be prepared in a similar manner by employing an amide of formula xxx. The amide group may be activated using a reagent such as POCl₃ or Me₃OBf₄ to generate compounds of formula xxxi such as chloroimidates (LG=Cl) or methoxyimidates (LG=OMe). Similar to isothioureas of formula xxvi above, compounds of formula xxxi may react with an acyl hydrazide or hydrazine followed by an acylating agent to generate intermediate xxxii, which may be closed to the triazole spontaneously or by heating. Fused [1,2,4]triazoles wherein the R^x and R^{x'} groups together

form a 5-7 membered ring may be obtained by employing a suitable cyclic lactam instead of an acyclic amide. Such lactam imidates are available from their corresponding lactams by treatment with Me_3OBF_4 or dimethylsulfate. [Org.Prep.Proced.Int;24, 1992, pp. 147-158 or Tetrahedron Lett. 42, 2001, pp. 173-1776]



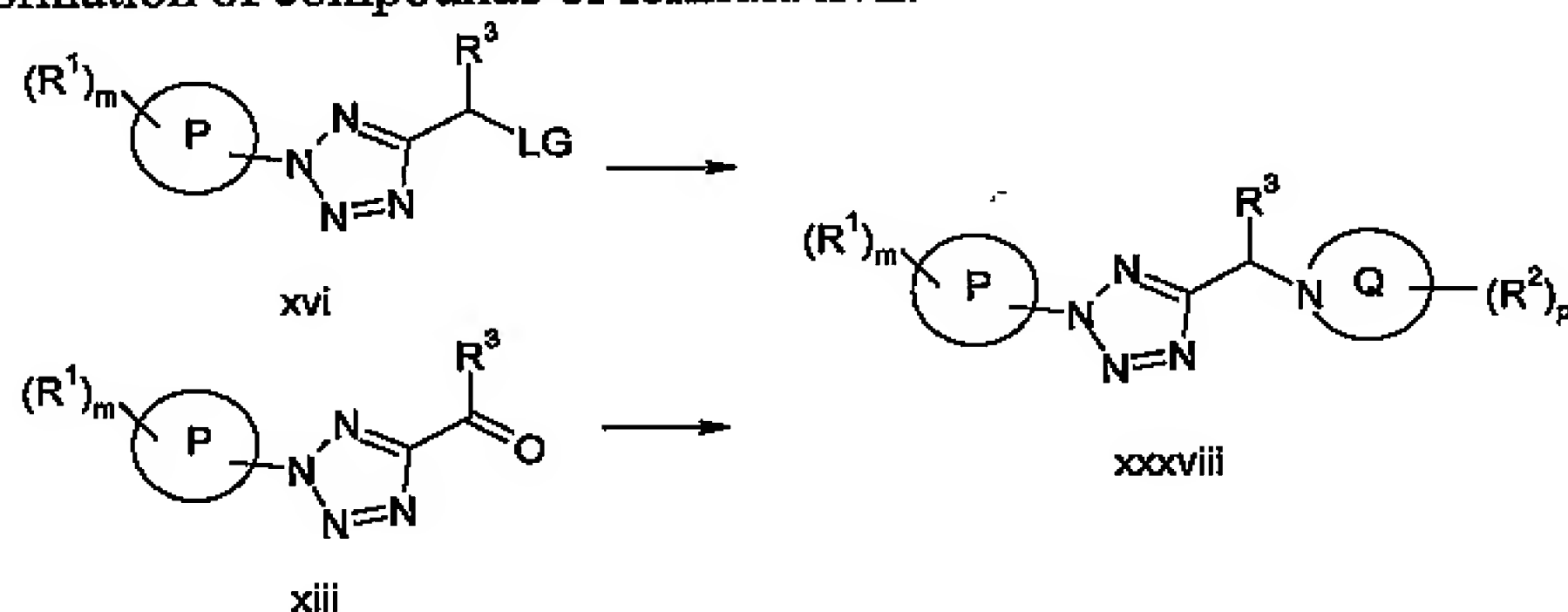
Scheme 10

Compounds of formula xxxiii may be converted to compounds of formula xxxiv by reduction of the thione moiety using a suitable reducing agent such as Raney Nickel, in a suitable solvent such as ethanol at a temperature between 50 to 100 °C, and are typically carried out at 65 °C. Compounds of formula xxxv are available from compounds of formula xxxiv by treatment with an aldehyde, for example formaldehyde, in a suitable solvent such as water at a temperature between room temperature to 100 °C, and are typically carried out at 37 °C when aqueous formalin is used as the source of formaldehyde. The resulting alcohols of formula xxxv may be oxidized to provide aldehydes or ketones of formula xxxvi using oxidation procedures well known to the one skilled in the art, such as the employment of MnO_2 as oxidant, or by Swern oxidation. Alternatively, compounds of formula xxxvii wherein leaving group such as a halide may be prepared from compounds of formula xxxv as described above for alcohols of formula xv.



Scheme 11

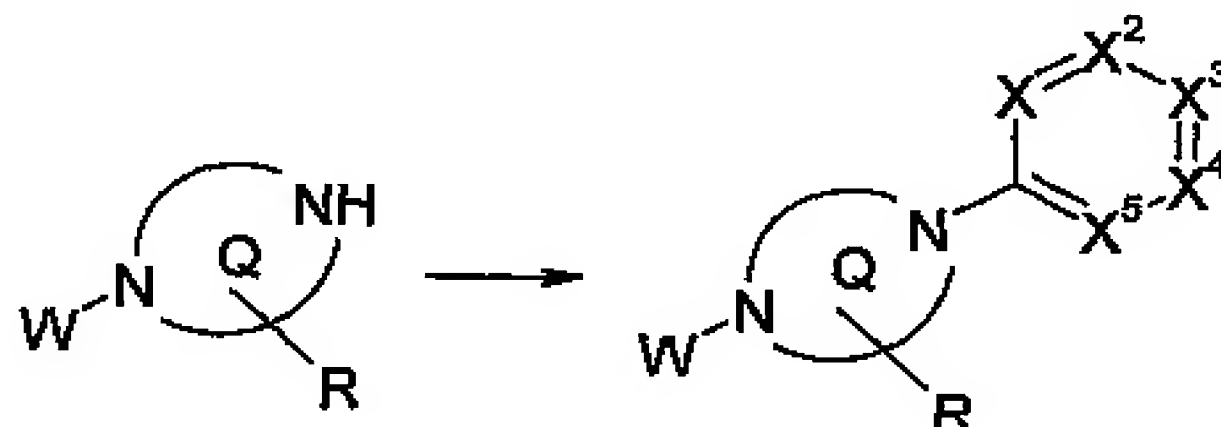
Examples of compounds of formula I wherein Q is comprised of a monocyclic group include bis amines such as piperazine and homopiperazine, that are connected to X¹ or X² by one N atom in the ring Q. Bis amines such as N-mono-substituted piperazines or piperazines which contain the R² moiety may be commercially available or may be prepared using methods known to one skilled in the art. Such compounds that are not available commercially may be prepared from amino acids via intermediates such as diketopiperazines, which may be reduced to amines such as piperazines. In certain reactions known to one skilled in the art, protection of the bis amine of Q is not required and the free amino compound may be used directly, for example in the displacement of the leaving group in compounds of formula xvi. In such cases, or in cases when the protecting group is removed, the free amine may be used to introduce the R² substituent in compounds of formula xxxviii, since such amines may be employed as nucleophiles in reactions with many types of electrophiles, such as alkyl halides, acid chlorides or anhydrides, chloroformates, carbamoyl chlorides, sulfonyl chlorides, isocyanates, isothiocyanates and the like. Compounds of formula xxxviii may also be obtained from carbonyl compounds of formula xiii using reductive amination conditions as described above for formation of compounds of formula xvii.



Scheme 12

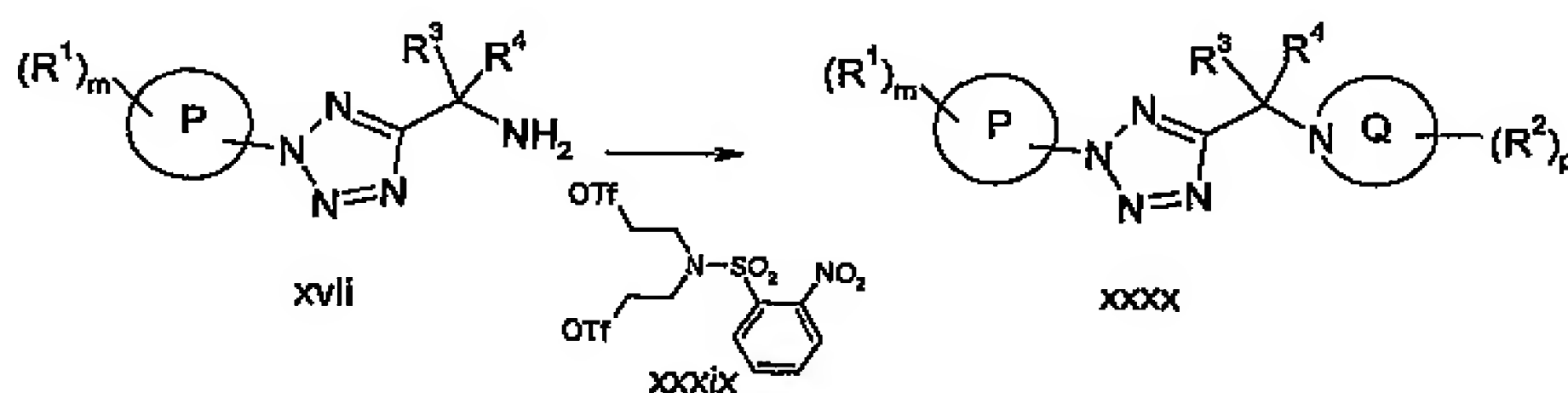
When Q in formula I is a cyclic diamine such as piperazine and R³ is aryl or heteroaryl, the required nucleophilic reagents (W=H or protecting group) may be prepared by coupling to an aryl halide with the cyclic diamine nucleophile, as shown in Scheme 12a. When the aryl group contains an activating group such as the presence of an adjacent N such as in 2-

pyridine ($X=N$, other=CR), 2-pyrimidine ($X=X^5=N$ or $X=X^3=N$) or 2-pyrazine ($X=X^4=N$), the reaction is facilitated and may occur under heating without additional catalyst. In the presence of additional activating electron withdrawing groups such as ortho or para NO_2 or CN, the reaction may occur at a lower temperature. Aromatic nucleophilic displacement with less reactive phenyl halides may be accomplished by addition of a suitable catalyst / ligand system {Urgaonkar, S.; Xu, J.-H.; Verkade, J.G. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 8416; Urgaonkar, S.; Nagarajan, N.; Verkade, J.G. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 815).



Scheme 12a

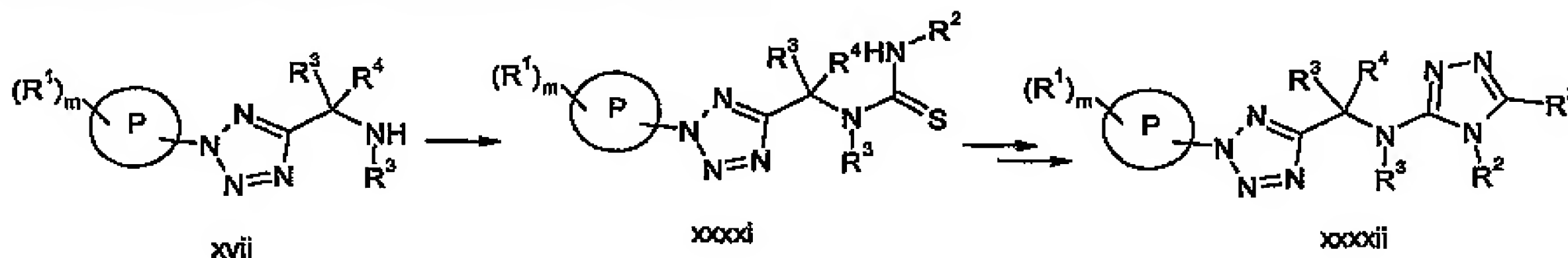
The Q ring may be constructed from compounds of formula xvii containing a primary amine moiety via any compatible method. One such method wherein the Q ring is a monocyclic bis amine such as piperazine involves ring construction by displacement of two leaving groups from a compound such as that shown in formula xxxix [Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2002, 12,791 - 794; Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2002, 12, 3195 - 3198; Synthesis 1990, 10, 925-930; J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 1684-1687].



Scheme 13

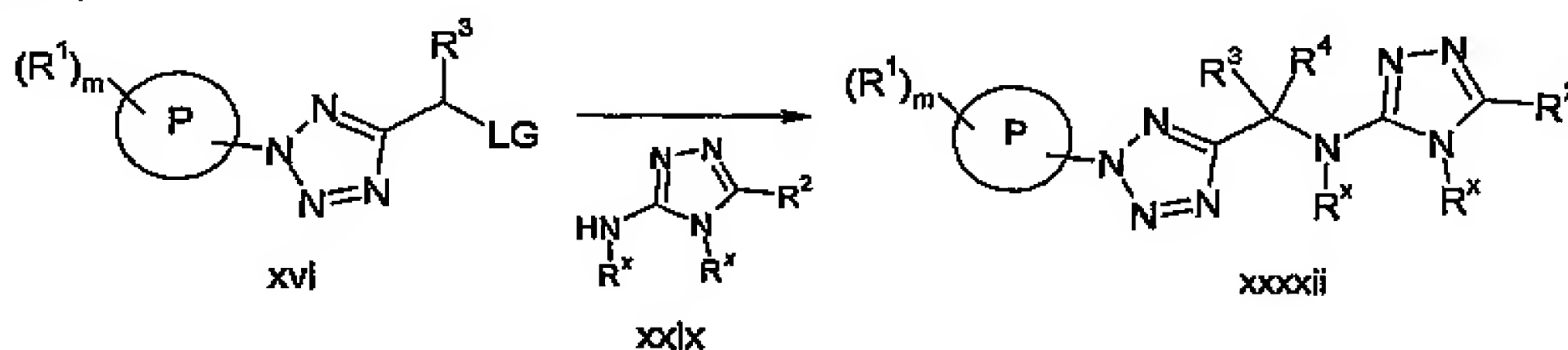
Compounds of formula xvii containing a secondary amine are ideally suited for construction of 3-amino-[1,2,4]triazoles asymmetrically substituted on the 3-amino substituent and the 4-N of the triazole ring. Amines of formula xvii may be converted to a wide variety of thioureas of formula xxxxi by reaction with a suitable isothiocyanate in a suitable solvent such as methanol, ethanol and the like, at a temperature between room

temperature and 100 °C, and are typically carried out at 60 °C. Thioureas of formula xxxxi may be converted to compounds of formula xxxxii by conversion to an isothiurea, followed by reaction with an acyl hydrazine and cyclization to the amino triazole as was described above for xxix. In this case since the required $(R^1)_m\text{-P-CR}^3\text{R}^4$ group from formula I is already contained in the amine and the amine is secondary, the triazole cyclization has only one option to react through the NHR^2 moiety forming compounds of formula xxxxii and not the isomeric triazole.



Scheme 14

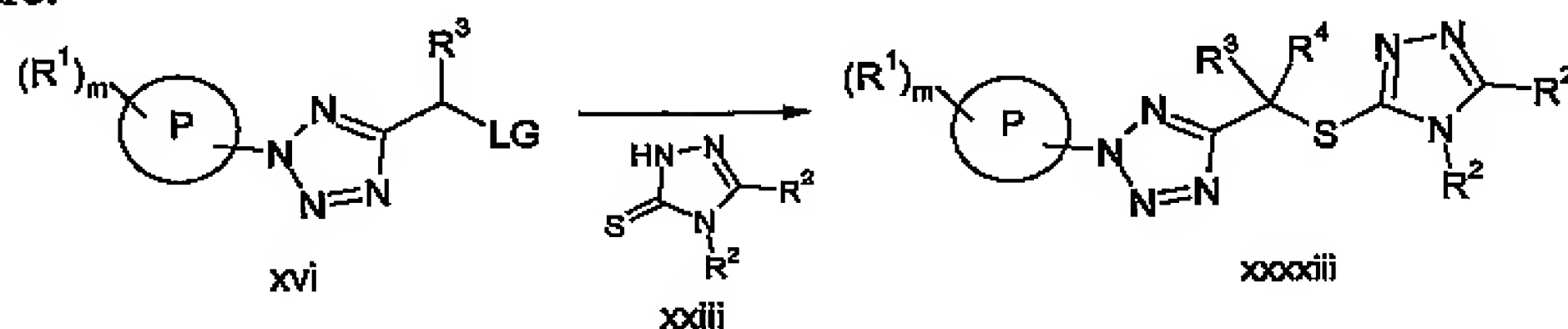
Compounds of formula xxxxii (wherein X^2 as drawn in formula I is NR^3) may also be prepared by displacement of the leaving group from compounds of formula xvi using a suitable 3-amino[1,2,4]triazole of formula xxix, including those monocyclic triazoles wherein R^x groups become R^3 and R^2 and those fused triazoles wherein both R^x groups together form a ring, with a strong base such as sodium hydride, in a solvent such as DMF at temperatures between room temperature to 100 °C, and are typically performed between 60 – 80 °C.



Scheme 15

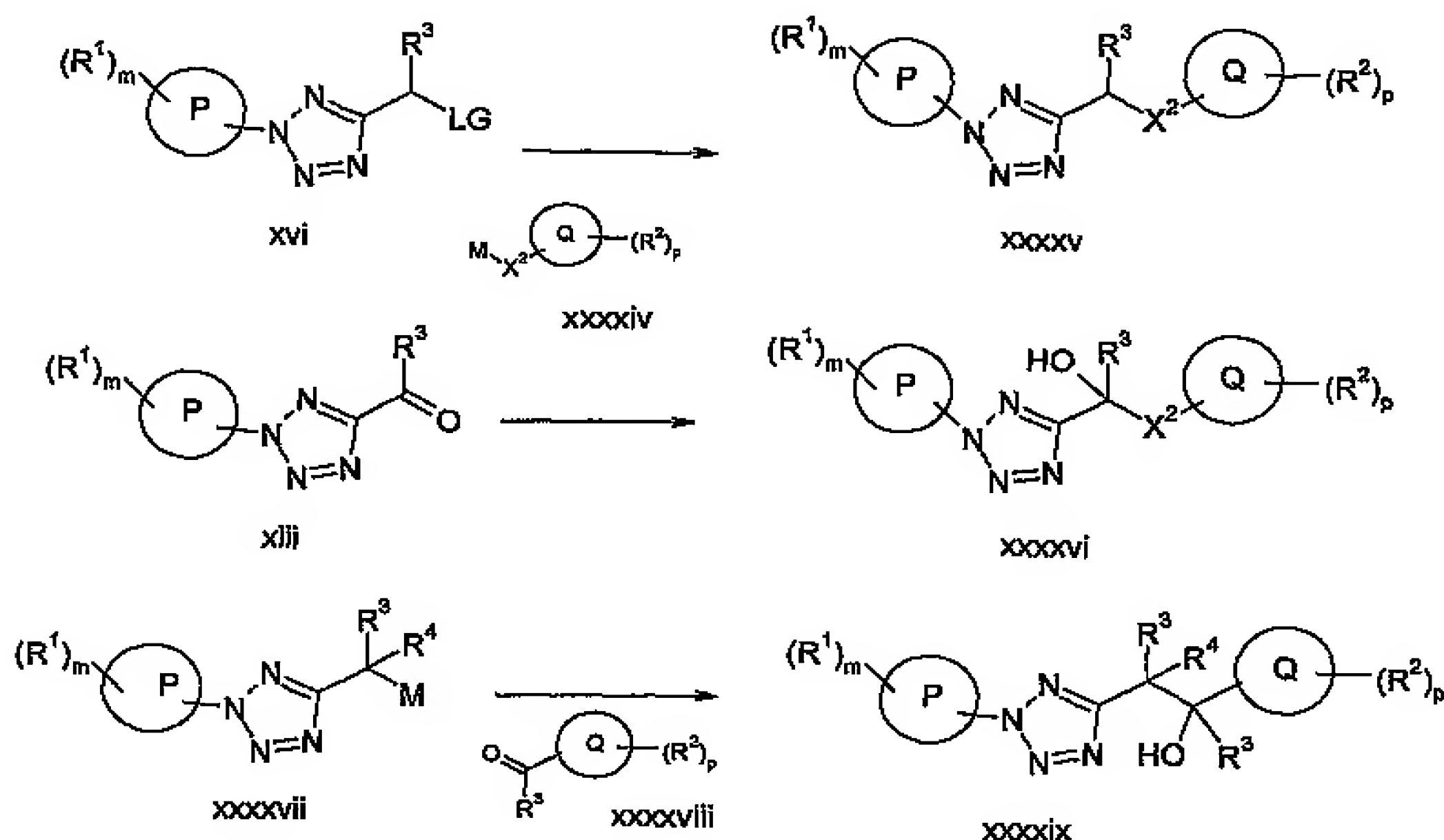
Similarly, compounds of formula xxxxiii (wherein X^2 as drawn in formula I is S) may also be prepared by displacement of the leaving group in compounds of formula xvi using a suitable nucleophile such as the dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thiones which react through their tautomeric [1,2,4]triazole-3-thiol form in the presence of a base such as potassium

carbonate or triethylamine, in a suitable solvent such as acetonitrile or DMF, at temperatures between room temperature to 100 °C, and are typically performed at room temperature.



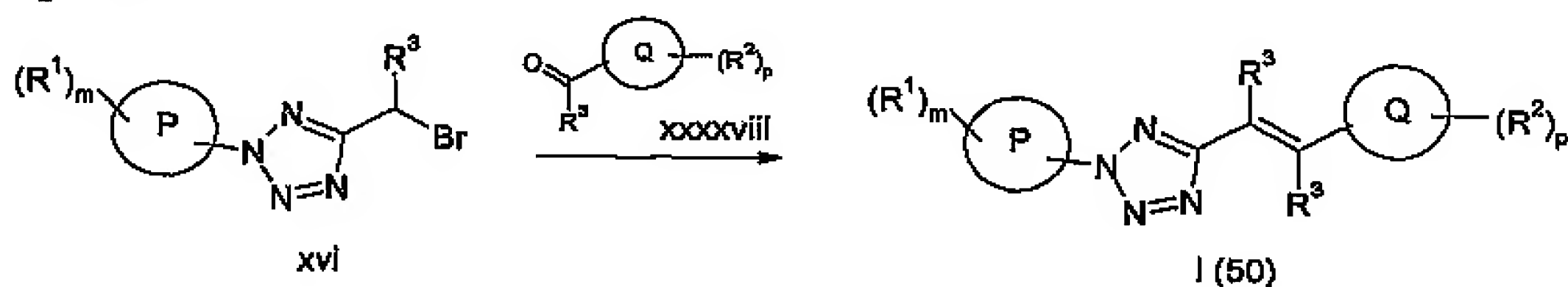
Scheme 16

Compounds of formulae xxxv and xxxvi (wherein X^2 as drawn in formula I is CR^3R^4) may also be prepared by displacement of the leaving group in compounds of formula xvi or addition to the carbonyl moiety in compounds of formula xiii using a suitable carbon nucleophile such as contained in a compound of formula xxxiv, $M-CR^3R^4-Q-(R_2)_p$ wherein M is a metal containing species such as Li or MgBr. Such a carbanion may be generated by deprotonation when Q is able to stabilize said carbanion, such as when Q is an aromatic heterocycle such as triazole, using a stronger base, such as n-butyllithium or tert-butyllithium, or from a insertion of a metal into a carbon-halogen bond such as occurs when a Grignard reagent is created from a compound of formula xvi ($LG=Br$). Carbanions may be generated and used in ethereal solvents such as THF and diethyl ether alone or as mixtures with alkanes such as pentane or hexane, at temperatures ranging from $-78^\circ C$ to $80^\circ C$, and are typically initiated at $-78^\circ C$ and gradually allowed to warm to room temperature after addition of the compound of formula xvi. The reaction of a carbanion with a benzylic mesylate or halide leaving group may be facilitated by addition of a copper salt to generate an organocuprate, whereas a Grignard reagent favors 1,2-addition to a carbonyl even when other options are possible. Similarly alcohols of formula xxxix may be prepared by the addition of a Grignard reagent of formula xxxvii, available from compounds of formula xvi ($LG=Br$), to a carbonyl compound of formula xxxviii, which for example is equivalent to compounds of formula xxxvi when Q is a triazole.



Scheme 17

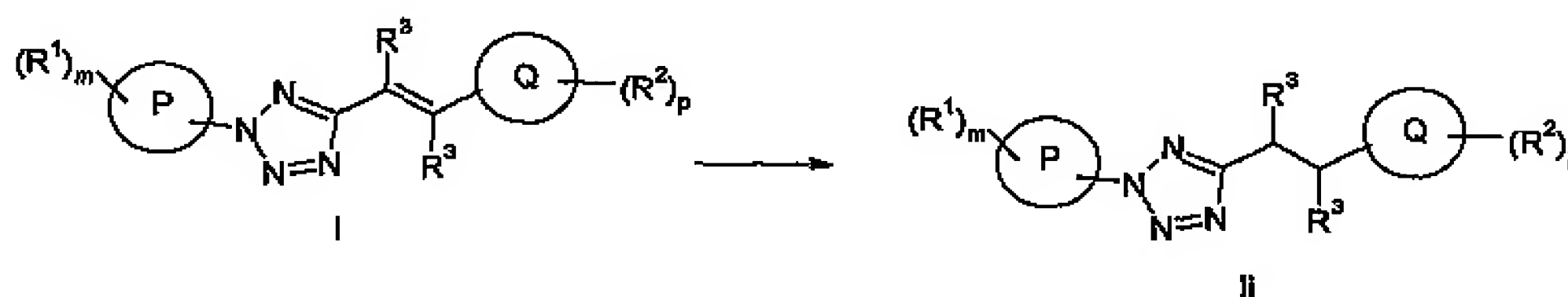
- 5 Compounds of formula 1 wherein X^1 is a C_2 -alkenyl and X^2 is a bond, may be prepared from Wittig reagents generated by treatment of compounds of formula **xvi** ($LG=Br$) with a phosphorus reagent such as PPh_3 , in a solvent such as toluene at a temperature between 50 to 100 °C, typically at 80 °C, followed by treatment of the resulting phosphonium bromide salt with a carbonyl compound of formula **xxxviii**, for example when Q is triazole a
- 10 compound of formula **xxxvi**, in the presence of a base such as DBU, in a solvent such as DMF at a temperature between 50 to 100 °C, typically at 80 °C. similarly to the above reactions of Grignard and aldehyde to produce **xxxvi** and **xxxix**, the partners may be reversed, resulting in this case the same compound 1 due to the symmetry of the bond forming reaction.



Scheme 18

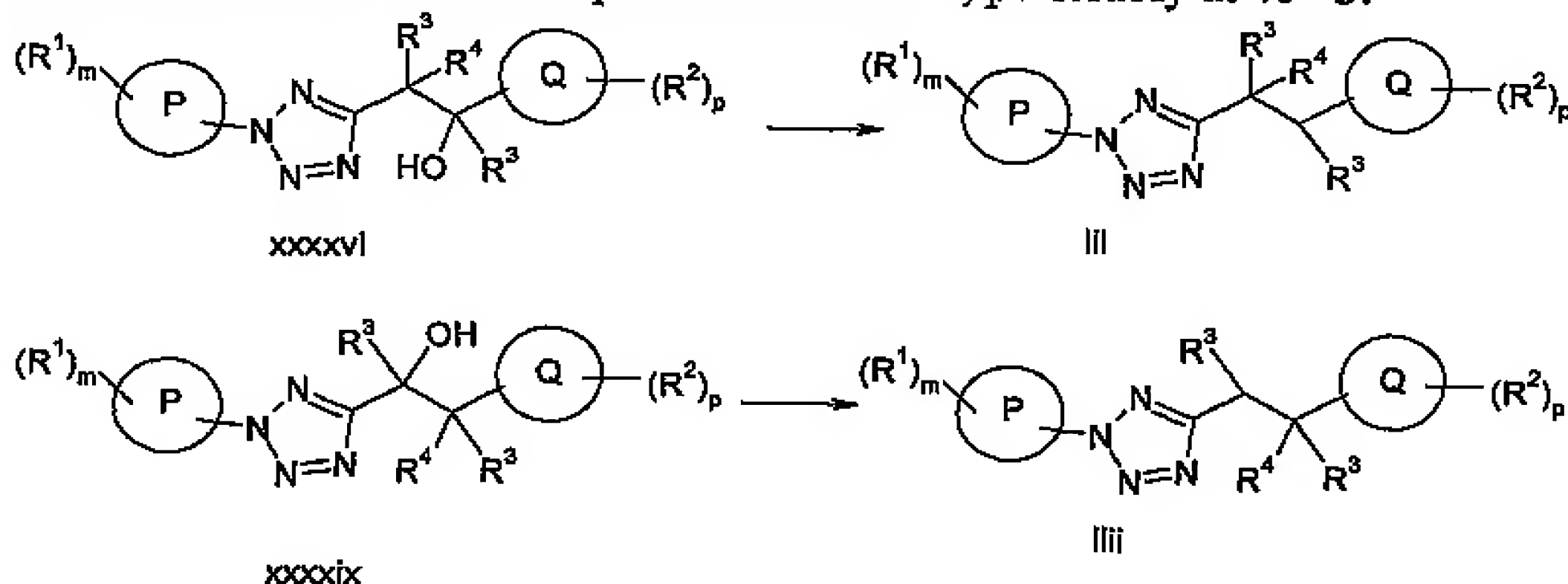
Olefinic compounds of formula 1 may be reduced by employing hydrogen in the presence of a metal catalyst such as palladium on carbon in a suitable solvent such as ethyl acetate

or ethanol. Alternatively, such olefinic compounds may be reduced by the addition of a suitable reagent, such as dialkylboranes R_2BH or trialkylsilylane R_3SiH , to the olefin, followed by reductive cleavage of the newly formed bonds. Such intermediates may also be employed in other reactions such as oxidation to generate alcohols of formula xxxxvi or xxxxi.



Scheme 19

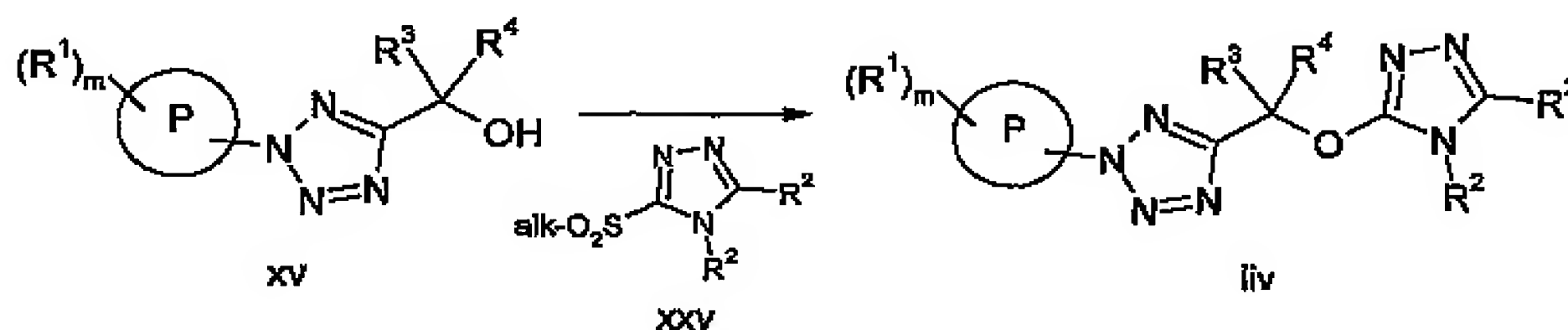
Analogous compounds of formula lii and liii may also be available by reduction of the alcohol moiety in compounds of formula xxxxvi and xxxxi using a suitable reducing agent, for example a trialkyl- or triaryl-silane in the presence of an acid such as trifluoroacetic acid, either neat or in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane or benzene at a temperature between room temperature and 80 °C, preferably at 40 °C.



Scheme 20

Compounds of formula liv (wherein X^2 is O as drawn in formula I and $R_3=Me$ or Et and $R_4=H$) may be prepared by bond formation through nucleophilic replacement of a leaving group such as $alk-SO_2$ from compounds of formula xxv wherein Q is triazole, by an alcohol or alkoxide nucleophile under basic conditions. The base used may include strong hydridic bases, for example, NaH or milder bases, such as Cs_2CO_3 , at temperatures from 0 to 80 °C in polar aprotic solvents such as DMF or acetonitrile, whereas for enantiomerically enriched or pure compound xv ($R_4=H$) the preferred base is Cs_2CO_3 in

order to obtain enantiomerically pure products liv directly. Other suitable leaving groups may include halogens, such as chloro or bromo.

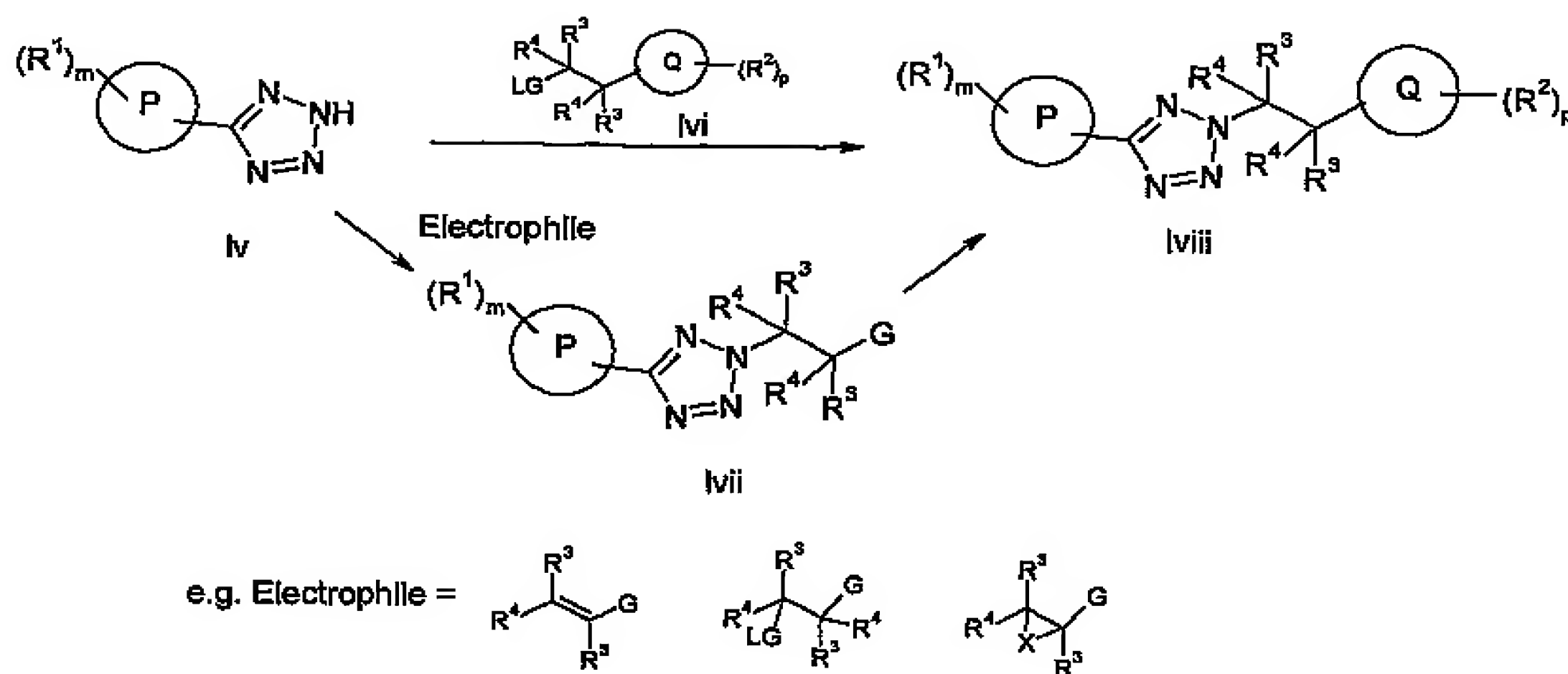


Scheme 21

5

Compounds of formula lviii wherein the tetrazole ring is reversed compared to all previous compounds described and X^1 and X^2 are both CR^3R^4 , may be prepared by nucleophilic reactions of a suitably substituted aryl tetrazole of formula lv with a suitable electrophilic reagent of formula lvi. When such an intermediate is available, it may be employed directly in the reaction with the aryl tetrazole of formula lv, producing compounds of formula lvii directly. [J.Med.Chem. 1967, 10, 400-402, Pharm.Chem.J. (English Translation) 1993, 27, 204-209]. When such an intermediate is not available, other electrophilic reagents wherein G is a group which may later be converted to the $Q-(R^2)_p$ moiety may be employed leading to intermediates of formula lvi. [J.Med.Chem. 1995, 38, 4786-4792; J.Med.Chem. 1992, 35, 1191-1200; J.Med.Chem. 1992; 35, 1200-1209] For example, an aryl tetrazole of formula lv may add in the 1,4- or Michael sense to an olefinic compound conjugated to an electron withdrawing G group for example, nitrile, aldehyde, ester and the like, yielding a compound of formula lvii, wherein some of the R^3 and R^4 substituents may be H due to the valency requirements of the olefin or the reactivity of said electrophilic olefinic. Several non-limiting examples of electrophiles are listed in the scheme below containing a true leaving group LG such as a mesylate or halide. In such cases, G may also be a $-CH_2OPG$ group (or an equivalent thereof). Alternatively, an internal leaving group X such as an epoxide or activated aziridine wherein the X group is retained in the compound of formula lvii may be employed. When Q contains a triazole ring, methods that have been described for preceding examples may be employed.

25



Scheme 22

5 It is to be understood by one skilled in the art that when incompatible functional groups are present, such groups may be suitably protected to allow the reaction to proceed. It is also to be understood that products of formula I can also be converted to other products of formula I when suitable functional groups are present. Several non-limiting examples are listed here. When X2 is S, the sulfide of formula I may be oxidized to the sulfoxide and sulfone. When an aryl halide such as iodide or bromide is present, transition metal

10 catalysts such as palladium (0) tetrakis triphenylphosphine may effect transformation of such aryl iodides and bromides to groups such as cyano, alkenyl and aryl or heteroaryl in the presence of suitable coupling agents. When a suitable alcohol or secondary or primary amine is present in formula I, such groups may be alkylated or acylated.

15

The invention further relates to the following compounds, which may be used as intermediates in the preparation of the compound of formula I;

Cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone

20 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

5-Styryl-2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazole

2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

3-(5-Styryl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

5 1-Phenyl-2-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethane-1,2-diol

1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

3-[5-(1,2-Dihydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

10 2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

3-(5-Formyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

15 [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

(2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-methanol

[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

3-(5-Hydroxymethyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

20 [2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

1-(2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethanol

1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

25 3-[5-(1-Hydroxy-ethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

5-Bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole

Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

5 Methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

10 Methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione

4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione

4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione

15 4-(4-Methyl-5-methylsulfanyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-methylsulfanyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-(5-Methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

20 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

2-(methylthio)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,3-diazepine

1,3-diazepan-2-onehydrazonohydroiodide

3-pyridin-4-yl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*][1,3]diazepine

4-(4-Ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

25 (4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-methanol

4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde

The invention will now be illustrated by the following non-limiting examples.

General methods

All starting materials are commercially available or earlier described in the literature. The ¹H and ¹³C NMR spectra were recorded either on a Bruker 400 or a Varian 400 at 400 MHz and 100 MHz, respectively. The mass spectra were recorded utilising electrospray (LC-MS; LC: Waters 2790, column XTerra MS C₈ 2.5 μm 2.1X30 mm, buffer gradient H₂O+0.1%TFA:CH₃CN+0.04%TFA, MS: micromass ZMD) ionisation techniques.

Example 1

a) Cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone

Cinnamaldehyde (8.80g, 66.59mmol) was added to p-toluene sulfonamide (12.44g, 66.79mmol) in ethanol (70mL). The reaction immediately turned solid and ethanol (20mL) was again added. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for one hour and was then filtered. The solid was washed with methanol and dried by reduced pressure to yield the title compound as a white solid (17.5g, 87%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, 2H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.34 (m, 6H), 6.83 (m, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H).

b) α-Methyl-cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone

The title compound (32.2g, 61%, white solid) was prepared by adding α-methylcinnamaldehyde (15g, 102.6mmol) to p-toluene sulfonamide (19.2g, 102.9mmol) in ethanol (100mL), followed by removal of the solvent *in vacuo* to aid precipitation, and collection of the solid by filtration and the solid obtained was dried under reduced pressure. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.90 (s, 2H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.34 (m, 7H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H).

Example 2

a) 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

An aqueous (5mL) solution of sodium nitrite (540.9mg, 7.839mmol) was added to a solution of 3-chloroaniline in water (7mL), concentrated hydrochloric acid (3mL) and ethanol (7mL) via dropping funnel. The reaction was allowed to stir at 0°C for ten minutes. This solution was poured into a dropping funnel and ice was added. This was

added dropwise to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (2.3g, 7.682mmol) in pyridine (20mL). This was allowed to stir overnight. An aqueous workup was done extracting with dichloromethane three times. The combined layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc/hexanes) to yield the title compound as a light purple solid (433.6mg, 19%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.21 (m, 1H), 8.09 (d of t, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.61 (m, 2H), 7.49 (m, 5H), 7.24 (d, 1H).

Examples 2b to 2g were prepared as described for example 2a.

b) 2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

The title compound (200 mg, 16%, dark brown solid) was obtained by adding the diazonium salt prepared from 5-chloro-2-fluoro-aniline (0.46 mL, 4.07 mmol) with aqueous sodium nitrite (286 mg, 4.1 mmol in 3 mL water), hydrochloric acid (5.5 mL, 17.8 mmol) in ethanol (4 mL) to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (1.202 g, 4.0 mmol) in pyridine (30 mL). The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography (5% EtOAc/hexanes) and used in the next step without additional purification.

c) 5-Styryl-2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazole

The title compound (320 mg, 30%, dark yellow solid) was obtained by adding the diazonium salt prepared from m-tolylamine (0.44 mL, 4.1 mmol) with aqueous sodium nitrite (286 mg, 4.1 mmol in 3 mL water), hydrochloric acid (5.5 mL, 17.8 mmol) in ethanol (4 mL), to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (1.207 g, 4.1 mmol) in pyridine (30 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (3-6% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 7.88(d, 1H), 7.63 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.47 (m, 4H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

d) 2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

The title compound is obtained by adding the diazonium salt prepared from 3-iodo-phenylamine (1 mmol) with aqueous sodium nitrite (1 mmol in 0.75 mL water),

hydrochloric acid (4.3 mmol in 1.3 mL water) in ethanol (1 mL), to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (1 mmol) in pyridine (7.5 mL).

e) 3-(5-Styryl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained by adding the diazonium salt prepared from 3-aminobenzonitrile (1 mmol) with aqueous sodium nitrite (1 mmol in 0.75 mL water), hydrochloric acid (4.3 mmol in 1.3 mL water) in ethanol (1 mL), to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (1 mmol) in pyridine (7.5 mL).

f) 2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole

The title compound is obtained by adding the diazonium salt prepared from 2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenylamine (1 mmol) with aqueous sodium nitrite (1 mmol in 0.75 mL water), hydrochloric acid (4.3 mmol in 1.3 mL water) in ethanol (1 mL), to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (1 mmol) in pyridine (7.5 mL).

g) 2-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-[1-methyl-2-phenylvinyl]-2H-tetrazole

The title compound (3.82 g, 37%, orange solid) was obtained by adding the diazonium salt prepared from 3-chloro-aniline (4.15 mL, 39.2 mmol) with aqueous sodium nitrite (2.7 g, 39.2 mmol in 25 mL water), hydrochloric acid (45 mL, 180 mmol) in ethanol (35 mL) to a solution of cinnamaldehyde tosyl hydrazone (10.77 g, 34.25 mmol) in pyridine (50 mL). The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography (15% EtOAc/hexanes) and used in the next step without additional purification. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.22 (m, 1H), 8.11 (dt, 1H), 7.94 (br s, 1H), 7.50 (m, 6H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H).

Example 3

a) 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole (127.0mg, 0.446mmol) was weighed into a vial and citric acid (171.35mg, 0.892mmol) was added followed by a 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol and water (3mL). Potassium osmate oxide hydrate (0.3mg) was added followed by 4-

methyl morpholine N-oxide (in 1.5mL of water) and the reaction was allowed to stir overnight. The reaction was filtered and washed with water and 1M hydrochloric acid to yield the title compound as a beige solid (95.4mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (MeOD) δ (ppm): 8.086 (s, 1H); 8.012 (d of t, 1 H); 7.584 (m, 2H); 7.252 (m, 5H); 5.148 (s, 2H).

5

Examples 3b to 3f were prepared as described for example 3a.

b) 1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

The title compound (used crude, yield determined after next step) was obtained from 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole (637 mg, 2.1 mmol) using citric acid (796 mg, 4.1 mmol), potassium osmate oxide hydrate (small scoop), 4-methyl morpholine N-oxide (275 mg, 2.3 mmol) in 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol and water (20 mL). The crude product from extraction was not further purified.

15 **c) 1-Phenyl-2-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethane-1,2-diol**

The title compound (2.26g g, used crude, yield determined after next step) was obtained from 5-styryl-2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazole (1.44 g, 5.5 mmol) using citric acid (2.1 g, 10.9 mmol), potassium osmate oxide hydrate (small scoop), 4-methyl morpholine N-oxide (710 mg, 6.1 mmol) in 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol and water (52 mL). The crude product from extraction was not further purified.

20

d) 1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

The title compound is obtained from 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole (1 mmol) using citric acid (2 mmol), potassium osmate oxide hydrate (small scoop), 4-methyl morpholine N-oxide (1.1 mmol) in 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol and water (10 mL). The crude product from extraction is not further purified.

25

e) 3-[5-(1,2-Dihydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained from 3-(5-styryl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using citric acid (2 mmol), potassium osmate oxide hydrate (small scoop), 4-methyl morpholine

30

N-oxide (1.1 mmol) in 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol and water (10 mL). The crude product from extraction is not further purified.

f) 1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol

The title compound is obtained from 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-5-styryl-2H-tetrazole (1 mmol) using citric acid (2 mmol), potassium osmate oxide hydrate (small scoop), 4-methylmorpholine N-oxide (1.1 mmol) in 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol and water (10 mL). The crude product from extraction is not further purified.

Example 4

a) 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol (50.0mg, 0.158mmol) was weighed into a vial and toluene (3ml) was added. Potassium carbonate (47.0mg, 0.340mmol) and lead (IV) acetate (70.0mg, 0.158mmol) were added with stirring. The reaction was allowed to stir for 2.5 hours. The reaction was filtered and ethyl acetate was added to the filtrate and an aqueous workup was done. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (40% EtOAc/Hexanes) to yield the pure product as a white solid (22.3mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 10.34 (s, 1H); 8.27 (s, 1H); 8.14 (m, 1H); 7.575 (d, 2H).

Examples 4b to 4f were prepared as described for example 4a.

b) 2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

The title compound (286 mg, 60% over 2 steps) was obtained 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol (crude from 2.1 mmol reaction above) using potassium carbonate (1.0 g, 7 mmol) and lead (IV) acetate (980 mg, 2.2 mmol) in toluene (14 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (10-20% EtOAc/hexanes).

c) 2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

The title compound (870 mg, 84% over 2 steps) was obtained from 1-phenyl-2-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethane-1,2-diol (crude from 5.5 mmol reaction above) using potassium carbonate (2.02 g, 14.6 mmol) and lead (IV) acetate (2.52 g, 5.7 mmol) in toluene (35 mL) and dichloromethane (20 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (10% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 10.34 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 7.50 (t, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H).

d) 2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

The title compound is obtained from 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (~3 mmol) and lead (IV) acetate (1.05 mmol) in toluene (7 mL).

e) 3-(5-Formyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained from 3-[5-(1,2-dihydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (~3 mmol) and lead (IV) acetate (1.05 mmol) in toluene (7 mL).

f) 2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde

The title compound is obtained from 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (~3 mmol) and lead (IV) acetate (1.05 mmol) in toluene (7 mL).

Example 5

a) [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (70.8 mg, 0.339 mmol) was dissolved in THF (5mL) and lithium borohydride (25.9 mg, 1.187 mmol) was added. The reaction was allowed to reflux under argon for three hours and was then allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with 1M hydrochloric acid and an aqueous workup was done extracting with ethyl acetate three times. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield the

title compound as a white solid (75.8 mg, 106%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.190 (s, 1H), 8.070 (m, 1H), 7.507 (m, 2H), 5.082 (s, 2H).

Examples 5b to 5f were prepared as described for example 5a.

5

b) [2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

The title compound (59.8 mg, 75%) was obtained from 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (78.9 mg, 0.35 mmol) using lithium borohydride (1.0 mL, 2 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (25-
10 30% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.92 (dd, 1H), 7.52 (ddd, 1H), 7.33 (t, 1H), 5.11 (d, 2H), 2.41 (t, 1H).

c) (2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-methanol

The title compound (221 mg, 96%, beige solid) was obtained from 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazole-
15 5-carbaldehyde (229 mg, 1.22 mmol) using lithium borohydride (3.5 mL, 7 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (20-30% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 7.46 (t, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 5.08 (d, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.40 (t, 1H).

20 **d) [2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol**

The title compound is obtained from 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) using lithium borohydride (3 - 6 mmol) in THF (8 - 10 mL).

e) 3-(5-Hydroxymethyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

25 The title compound is obtained from 3-(5-formyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using lithium borohydride (3 - 6 mmol) in THF (8 - 10 mL).

f) [2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol

The title compound is obtained from 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-
30 carbaldehyde (1 mmol) using lithium borohydride (3 - 6 mmol) in THF (8 - 10 mL).

Example 6**a) 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol**

2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (75.6mg, 0.362mmol) was dissolved in THF (2mL) under argon and the flask was immersed in ice. Methyl magnesium bromide (1M solution/butyl ether 0.51mL, 0.507mmol) was added dropwise while the reaction was cooled in ice. After fifteen minutes at 0°C, the ice bath was removed and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for two hours. 1M Hydrochloric acid was added to quench the reaction and an aqueous workup was done extracting with ethyl acetate three times. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (3% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to yield the title compound as a clear oil (62.4mg, 77%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.06 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 5.32 (m, 1H), 2.69 (d, 1H), 1.76 (d, 3H).

Examples 6b to 6f were prepared as described for example 6a.

b) 1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

The title compound (143.7 mg, 77%, estimated ~90% pure as carried to next steps) was obtained from 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (174 mg, 0.77 mmol) using methyl magnesium bromide (2.0 mL, 2 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (25-30% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.90 (dd, 1H), 7.51 (ddd, 1H), 7.33 (t, 1H), 5.34 (q, 1H), 1.87 (t, 1H), 1.77 (d, 3H).

c) 1-(2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethanol

The title compound (221 mg, 96%, beige solid) was obtained from 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (229 mg, 1.22 mmol) using methyl magnesium bromide (3.5 mL, 7 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (20-30% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.77 (d, 3H).

d) 1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

The title compound is obtained from 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) using methyl magnesium bromide (1.4 mmol) in THF (5 mL).

e) 3-[5-(1-Hydroxy-ethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained from 3-(5-formyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using methyl magnesium bromide (1 mmol) in THF (5 mL).

f) 1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

The title compound is obtained from 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) using methyl magnesium bromide (1.4 mmol) in THF (5 mL).

Example 7**a) 5-Bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole**

Dichloromethane (5mL) was added to 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (49.5mg, 0.235mmol) followed by triphenylphosphine (92.6mg, 0.353mmol). The reaction was immersed in a -40°C bath and NBS (62.8mg, 0.353mmol) was added in dichloromethane (2mL). The reaction was allowed to stir under Argon for two hours.

Saturated sodium bicarbonate was added and the cold bath was removed. An aqueous workup was done extracting the product with dichloromethane three times. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (2%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to yield the title compound as a white solid (45.9 mg, 71%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.179 (s, 1H), 8.050 (m, 1H), 7.518 (m, 2H), 4.730 (s, 2H).

b) 5-(1-Bromo-ethyl)-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole

The title compound is prepared according to the procedure for 5-bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole (example 7a) using 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol as starting material.

Example 8**a) Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester**

1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (55.3mg, 0.246mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane under Argon and triethylamine (41.1uL, 0.295mmol) was added followed by methyl sulfonyl chloride (22.8uL, 0.295mmol). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight.

Sodium bicarbonate (sat.) was added and an aqueous workup was done extracting with ethyl acetate three times. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by an SPE tube (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to yield the title compound as a yellow oil (27.7mg, 37%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.07 (m, 1H), 7.533 (m, 2H), 6.15 (q, 1H), 3.157 (s, 3H), 1.99 (d, 3H).

Examples 8b to 8k were prepared as described for example 8a.

b) Methanesulfonic acid 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

The title compound was obtained from [2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (39 mg, 0.17 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (0.02 mL, 0.26 mmol) and triethyl amine (0.05 mL, 0.36 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL). The crude extraction product was divided into two samples and carried forward to the next reaction without further purification.

c) Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

The title compound was obtained from 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (103 mg, 65% pure, 0.28 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (0.05 mL, 0.65 mmol) and triethyl amine (0.15 mL, 1.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL). The crude extraction product was divided into three samples and carried forward to the next reaction without further purification.

d) Methanesulfonic acid 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from (2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-methanol (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in
5 dichloromethane (15 mL).

e) Methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester

The title compound was obtained from 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethanol (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in
10 dichloromethane (15 mL).

f) Methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from 3-(5-hydroxymethyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in
15 dichloromethane (5 mL).

g) Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from 3-[5-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in
20 dichloromethane (15 mL).

h) Methanesulfonic acid 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from [2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL).
25

i) Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL).
30

j) Methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from [2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 mL).

k) Methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester

The title compound was obtained from 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol) using methane sulfonyl chloride (1.5 mmol) and triethyl amine (2 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 mL).

Example 9**a) 4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione**

Isonicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride (27.5 g, 154.5 mmol) and 4-methyl-3-thiosemicarbazide (16.4 g, 155.9 mmol) were mixed in pyridine (200 ml) and stirred under argon at ambient temperature overnight. After evaporation to dryness, aqueous sodium hydroxide (250 mL, 2M, 500 mmol) was added and the resulting solution was heated at 60°C for 16 h. After cooling to room temperature, the solution was neutralized with 6N hydrochloric acid. The precipitate that formed was collected by filtration to give the title compound (pale yellow solid, 16.4 g, 55%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆), δ (ppm): 8.78 (dd, 2H), 7.75 (dd, 2H), 3.59 (s, 3H).

Example 10

Made in an analogous manner to above:

a) 4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione

The title compound (pale yellow solid, 16.7 g, 58%) was prepared from isonicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride (25.1 g, 140.8 mmol) and 4-ethyl-3-thiosemicarbazide (16.87 g, 141.5 mmol) in pyridine (185 ml) with sodium hydroxide (220 mL, 2M, 440 mmol) added to the intermediate formed to effect cyclization. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ (ppm): 8.80 (dd, 2H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 4.11 (q, 2H), 3.59 (t, 3H).

Example 11

4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione

A solution of isonicotinoyl hydrazide (2.62 g, 19.1 mmol) and cyclopropyl isothiocyanate (1.55 mL, 16.7 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was heated at 60°C for 1 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and the solvent was removed. Aqueous sodium hydroxide (9 mL, 2M, 18 mmol) was added and the resulting solution was heated at 60°C for 20 h. After cooling to room temperature, the solution was neutralized with 3N hydrochloric acid. The precipitate that formed was collected by filtration to give the title compound (pale yellow solid, 3.58 g, 98%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ (ppm): 8.76 (dd, 2H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 1.00 (m, 2H), 0.61 (m, 2H) (note one cyclopropyl-N signal blocked solvent signal at 3.32ppm).

Example 12**4-(4-Methyl-5-methylsulfanyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine**

To a solution of 4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1000 mg, 5.20 mmol) in 1M sodium hydroxide (10 mL), added a solution of iodomethane (0.52 mL, 8.32 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL). Stirred at RT overnight. Extracted into 200 mL dichloromethane and washed with brine (50 mL). Dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to yield title compound (1.00 g, 94% yield). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.81 (d, 2H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.82 (s, 3H).

Example 13**4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-methylsulfanyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine**

A solution of iodomethane (0.457 mL, 7.33 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL) was added to a solution of 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thiol (1 g, 4.58 mmol) in 1M sodium hydroxide (10 mL) at room temperature. After stirring overnight, the reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane and then the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford the titled compound (729.1 mg, 69%, beige solid). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.77 (d, 2H), 7.75 (m, 2H), 3.23 (m, 1H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 1.17 (m, 2H), 0.80 (m, 2H).

Example 14**a) 4-(5-Methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine**

To a solution of 4-(4-Methyl-5-methylsulfanyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1000 mg, 4.85 mmol) in acetic acid, added a solution of KMnO₄ (1.15 g, 7.28 mmol) in H₂O (50 mL) drop-wise. Stirred at RT for 3 hours. Added sodium hydrogen sulfite until purple colour was discharged. Extracted into chloroform (3 x 100 mL). Washed organic layer with saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 mL). Dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to yield title compound (1.01 g, 87% yield). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.89 (d, 2H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 4.05 (s, 3H), 3.64 (s, 3H).

b) 3-(5-Methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound was prepared analogously to the sequence described in example 9, 12, and 14 using nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride as starting material. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 3.59 (s, 3H) 3.99 (s, 3H) 7.52 (m, 1H) 8.02 (dt, 1H) 8.83 (dd, 1H) 8.91 (m, 1H).

c) 3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole

The title compound was prepared analogously to the sequence described in example 9, 12, and 14 using 3,5-difluoro-benzoyl chloride as starting material. ¹H NMR (DMSO-D₆) δ (ppm): 3.60 (s, 3 H) 3.89 (s, 3 H) 7.56 (s, 3 H).

Example 15

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

A solution of potassium permanganate (525 mg, 3.3 mmol) in water (22.0 mL) was added to a solution of 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methylsulfanyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (514 mg, 2.2 mmol) in acetic acid (11 mL) drop-wise at room temperature. After stirring for 3 hours, sodium hydrogen sulfite was added until the purple color was discharged. The reaction mixture was extracted with chloroform and then the organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford the titled compound (546.7 mg, 94%, white solid). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.86 (d, 2H), 7.77 (d, 2H), 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 1.25 (m, 2H), 1.01 (m, 2H).

Example 16

a) Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

A mixture of 1000 mg (4.35 mmol) N-amino-N',N''-dimethyl-guanidine hydriodide (Henry; Smith; J.Amer.Chem.Soc.; 73; 1951; 1858) and 774 mg (4.35 mmol) isonicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride in 3ml of pyridine was heated with microwaves for 5 min at 160°C. K₂CO₃(sat) was added and the mixture was extracted 4 times with CHCl₃. The organic phase was dried and concentrated. Recrystallization from ethanol, water and EtOAc gave 216 mg (26%) of a yellow white solid. ¹H NMR (DMSO), d (ppm): 2.85 (d, 3 H) 3.45 (s, 3 H) 6.25 (d, 1 H) 7.65 (m, 2 H) 8.67 (m, 2 H).

b) [5-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-methyl-amine

The title compound was prepared according to the procedure for methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (example 16a) from 3,5-difluoro-benzoyl chloride. ¹H NMR (DMSO-D₆) d (ppm): 2.83 (d, 3 H) 3.41 (s, 3 H) 6.20 (d, 1 H) 7.35 (m, 3 H),

c) Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is prepared according to the procedure for methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (example 16a) from nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride.

Example 17**a) 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine**

A solution of 750 mg (3.1 mmol) (1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-2-yl)-hydrazine hydroiodide (ref. Krezel, Izabella; Pharmazie; EN; 49; 1; 1994; 27-31) and 552 mg (3.1 mmol) isonicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride in 3 ml pyridine was heated at 120 °C over night. The reaction mixture was cooled and diluted with K₂CO₃ (sat) and extracted with 3x10 ml chloroform. The combined organic extracts were dried and concentrated. Flash chromatography (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 10:1) afforded 83 mg (18%) of a white solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) d (ppm): 1.91 (m, 2 H) 3.24 (m, 2 H) 4.13 (m, 2 H) 7.67 (m, 2 H) 8.65 (m, 2 H).

b) 3-Pyridin-3-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

The title compound is prepared according to the procedure for 3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (example 17a) from nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride.

c) 3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

The title compound is prepared according to the procedure for 3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (example 17a) from 3,5-difluoro-benzoyl chloride.

Example 18

2-(methylthio)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,3-diazepine

Methyl iodide (0.55 ml, 1.15 mmol) was added to a solution of 1,3-diazepane-2-thione (1.00 g, 7.68 mmol) in acetone (8 ml). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 15 min.

EtOH was added to the hot solution to dissolve the solids. After cooling to r.t. hex. was added and the precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with hex. and dried to give 1.79 g (86%) crude title compound which was used directly in the next step.

Example 19

1,3-diazepan-2-one hydrazone hydroiodide

Hydrazine hydrate (0.44 ml, 7.23 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-(methylthio)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,3-diazepine hydroiodide (1.79 g, 6.58 mmol) in EtOH (12 ml). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 5 h and cooled to r.t. Et₂O was added and the product was collected by filtration, washed with Et₂O and dried under vacuum to give 1.46 g (100%) crude title compound which was used directly in the next step.

Example 20

a) 3-pyridin-4-yl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*][1,3]diazepine

A mixture of 1,3-diazepan-2-one hydrazone hydroiodide (1.00 g, 3.9 mmol) and isonicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride (695 mg, 3.9 mmol) was heated in a microwave reactor at 160 °C for 10 min. The reaction mixture was poured into Na₂CO₃ solution, sat., and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was dried and concentrated. Flash

chromatography (DCM/MeOH 20:1) gave 1.74 g crude title compound which was used directly in the next step. ¹H NMR: 1.89 (s, 4 H) 3.15 (m, 2 H) 3.86 (m, 2 H) 7.44 (d, 2 H) 8.66 (d, 2 H).

b) 3-Pyridin-3-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride according to the procedure described for 3-pyridin-4-yl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*][1,3]diazepine (example 20a).

c) 3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from 3,5-difluoro-benzoyl chloride according to the procedure described for 3-pyridin-4-yl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*][1,3]diazepine (example 20a).

Example 21

4-(4-Ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (4.2 g, 20.4 mmol) was slowly added to Raney nickel (~40g, washed three times with 25 mL portions of ethanol) in ethanol (50 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at 65°C for approximately 28 hours. The solution mixture was carefully filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the title compound (2.88 g, 81.3%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.81 (d, 2H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 8.18 (q, 2H), 1.51 (t, 3H).

Example 22

(4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-methanol

A solution of 4-(4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (2.55 g, 14.6 mmol) in 37% formaldehyde (~12 mL) was stirred at 37°C for 16 hours. Flash chromatography (10% methanolic ammonia in dichloromethane) yielded title product (2.55 g, 85%, used without further purification to remove remaining para-formaldehyde). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.81 (d, 2H), 7.72 (d, 2H), 5.74 (t, 1H), 4.73 (d, 2H), 4.26 (q, 2H), 1.27 (t, 3H).

Example 23

a) 4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde

Dichloromethane (4 mL) was added to a vial containing (4-ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-methanol (56.7 mg, 0.279 mmol) and manganese dioxide (364.3 mg, 4.19 mmol) was added. The vial was sealed and the reaction was allowed to stir for two hours. The reaction was filtered through celite and concentrated to yield the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 10.21 (s, 1H), 8.88 (d, 2H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 4.45 (q, 2H), 1.48 (t, 3H).

b) 4-Methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde

The title compound is prepared analogously to the sequence described for 4-(4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (example 21), (4-ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-methanol (example 22), and 4-ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde (example 23a) by using 4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione as starting material.

c) 5-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde

The title compound is prepared analogously to the sequence described for 4-(4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (example 21), (4-ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-methanol (example 22), and 4-ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde (example 23a) by using 5-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione as starting material.

Example 24**a) Ethyl 4-{{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate**

2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (22.3mg, 0.107mmol) was dissolved in 1,2-dichloroethane under argon and ethyl-1-piperazine carboxylate (16.4uL, 0.112mmol) was added followed by sodium triacetoxy borohydride (31.8mg, 0.150mmol). The reaction was allowed to stir overnight. Ethyl acetate was added and the solution was washed with sodium bicarbonate (sat.), brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography using 45% EtOAc/Hexanes and 100% EtOAc to yield the title compound as a white solid (17.4mg,

46%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.190 (s, 1H); 8.070 (m, 1H); 7.469 (m, 2H); 4.139 (q, 2H); 3.983 (s, 2H); 3.541 (m, 4H); 2.604 (m, 4H); 1.263 (t, 3H).

Examples 24b to 24f were prepared as described for example 24a.

b) 4-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

The title compound (28 mg, 79%, yellow oil) was obtained from 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (21.8 mg, 0.1 mmol) using ethyl-1-piperazine carboxylate (0.03 uL, 0.2 mmol) and sodium triacetoxy borohydride (50 mg, 0.24 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (1.3 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (35-40% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.93 (dd, 1H), 7.51 (ddd, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 4.14 (q, 2H), 4.02 (s, 2H), 3.55 (m, 4H), 2.61 (m, 4H), 1.27 (t, 3H).

c) 4-(2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

The title compound (36 mg, 57%, yellow oil) was obtained from 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (36.1 mg, 0.19 mmol) using ethyl-1-piperazine carboxylate (0.04 uL, 0.27 mmol) and sodium triacetoxy borohydride (75 mg, 0.35 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (2.5 mL). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (20-35% EtOAc/hexanes). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 7.45 (t, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 4.14 (q, 2H), 4.00 (s, 2H), 3.55 (m, 4H), 2.61 (m, 4H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 1.27 (t, 3H).

d) 4-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) using ethyl-1-piperazine carboxylate (1.1-2 mmol) and sodium triacetoxy borohydride (1.5-2 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (10 – 15 mL).

e) 4-[2-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

The title compound is obtained from 3-(5-formyl-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile (1 mmol) using ethyl-1-piperazine carboxylate (1.1-2 mmol) and sodium triacetoxo borohydride (1.5-2 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (10 – 15 mL).

5 **f) 4-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester**

The title compound is obtained from from 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) using ethyl-1-piperazine carboxylate (1.1-2 mmol) and sodium triacetoxo borohydride (1.5-2 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (10 – 15 mL).

10

Example 25

a) 4-[5-({[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}thio)-4-cyclopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl] pyridine

15 5-Bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole (18.7mg, 0.068mmol) was weighed into a vial and potassium carbonate (10.4mg, 0.075mmol) 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (14.8mg, 0.068mmol) and acetonitrile (3mL) were added. The vial was sealed and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was put through an SPE tube (10% methanol in dichloromethane) to
20 yield the title compound as a white solid (18.3mg, 66%). ¹H NMR δ (ppm): 8.78 (d, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.76 (d, 2H), 7.49 (m, 2H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 3.29 (m, 1H), 1.19 (m, 2H), 0.84 (m, 2H).

Examples 25b to 25y may be prepared as described for example 25a.

25

b) 4-[5-({1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-4-cyclopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine

The title compound (25.2 mg, 68%, white solid) was prepared from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (26.4 mg, 0.087 mmol) using
30 potassium carbonate (13.3 mg, 0.096 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (19.0 mg, 0.087 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) at room

temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2% methanol in dichloromethane). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.78 (d, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.49 (m, 2H), 5.67 (q, 1H), 3.24 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, 3H), 1.16 (m, 2H), 0.82 (m, 2H).

c) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate

The title compound (12.3 mg, 37%, yellow oil) was prepared from methyl sulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (27.7 mg, 0.091 mmol) using potassium carbonate (13.8 mg, 0.100 mmol) and 1-ethoxycarbonyl piperazine (13.3 uL, 0.091 mmol) in acetonitrile (4 mL) at 80°C overnight. The product was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) followed by a second chromatography using a silica SPE tube (5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.07 (dt, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 4.29 (q, 1H), 4.10 (q, 2H), 3.52 (m, 4H), 2.56 (m, 4H), 1.64 (d, 3H), 1.24 (t, 3H).

d) 4-{5-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound (32.1 mg, 94%, white solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (~26 mg, 0.085 mmol) using potassium carbonate (38 mg, 0.27 mmol) and 4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (20 mg, 0.10 mmol) in acetonitrile (1.5 mL) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2 - 3% methanol in dichloromethane). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.80 (br.s, 2H), 7.87 (dd, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 4.84 (s, 2H), 3.71 (s, 3H).

e) 4-{5-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound (30.7 mg, 84%, white filmy solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (~26 mg, 0.085 mmol) using potassium carbonate (38 mg, 0.27 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (22 mg, 0.10 mmol) in acetonitrile (1.5 mL) at room

temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2 - 3% methanol in dichloromethane). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.76 (br.s, 2H), 7.88 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.32 (dd, 1H), 4.96 (s, 2H), 3.30 (septet, 1H), 1.18 (m, 2H), 0.83 (m, 2H).

f) 4-(5-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound (12.3 mg, 32%, white foam) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (~29.5 mg, 0.09 mmol) using potassium carbonate (38 mg, 0.27 mmol) and 4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (22 mg, 0.11 mmol) in acetonitrile (1.5 mL) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2 - 3% methanol in dichloromethane). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.80 (br.s, 2H), 7.85 (dd, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 5.30 (q, 1H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 2.05 (d, 3H).

g) 4-(5-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound (34.1 mg, 84%, white foam) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (~29.5 mg, 0.09 mmol) using potassium carbonate (38 mg, 0.27 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (23 mg, 0.10 mmol) in acetonitrile (1.5 mL) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2 - 2.5% methanol in dichloromethane). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.78 (d, 2H), 7.90 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 5.67 (q, 1H), 3.26 (septet, 1H), 2.07 (d, 3H), 1.17 (m, 2H), 0.81 (m, 2H).

h) 4-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

The title compound (25.2 mg, 72%, yellow oil, ~90% pure) was prepared from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (~29.5 mg, 0.09 mmol) using potassium carbonate (38 mg, 0.27 mmol) and 1-ethoxycarbonyl

piperazine (20 μ L, 0.14 mmol) in acetonitrile (1.5 mL) at 80°C overnight. The product was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (25 - 35% ethyl acetate in hexane).

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ (ppm): 7.91 (dd, 1H), 7.51 (ddd, 1H), 7.33 (t, 1H), 4.32 (q, 1H), 4.11 (q, 2H), 3.52 (m, 4H), 2.61 (m, 2H), 2.51 (m, 2H), 1.65 (d, 3H), 1.24 (t, 3H).

i) 4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine

The title compound (29%, off-white solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ (ppm): 8.77 (d, 2H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 4.96 (s, 2H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.18 (m, 2H), 0.84 (m, 2H).

j) 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound (31%, off-white solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight. ^1H NMR in CDCl_3 : 8.76 (d, 2H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.74 (d, 2H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 5.65 (q, 1H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.08 (d, 3H), 1.16 (m, 2H), 0.79 (m, 2H).

k) 4-{4-Methyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

l) 3-[5-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

m) 3-{5-[1-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

n) 3-{5-[1-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

o) 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

p) 4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

q) 4-(5-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using potassium carbonate (3 mmol) and 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-2,4-dihydro-[1,2,4]triazole-3-thione (1 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL) at room temperature overnight.

In a similar manner, the following compounds were prepared :

r) 3-[4-methyl-5-({[2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}thio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]benzonitrile; yield 7.1 mg, 23%, clear oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 7.93 (m, 4H), 7.82 (d of t, 1H), 7.67 (t, 1H), 7.44 (t, 1H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

s) 5-({[5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio}methyl)-2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazole; yield 23.7 mg, 77%, clear oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 7.89 (m, 2H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.17 (d of d, 2H), 6.99 (t of t, 1H), 4.87 (s, 2H), 4.03 (q, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 1.33 (t, 3H).

t) 3-[4-methyl-5-({1-[2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]benzonitrile; yield 39.1 mg, 81%, clear oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 7.89 (m, 4H), 7.79 (d of t, 1H), 7.66 (t, 1H), 7.41 (t, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 5.24 (q, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.04 (d, 3H).

u) 5-(1-{{[5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio}ethyl)-2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazole; yield 34.6 mg, 66%, sticky white solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ :

7.89 (m, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 7.14 (m, 2H), 6.97 (t of t, 1H), 5.36 (q, 1H), 3.95 (q, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.05 (d, 3H), 1.27 (t, 3H).

v) 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile;

yield 36.9 mg, 71%, yellow solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃: 8.38 (m, 1H); 8.16 (m, 1H); 8.06 (m, 1H); 7.60 (d, 1H); 7.57 (d, 1H); 7.50 (m, 1H); 6.56 (m, 1H); 4.34 (q, 1H); 3.71 (m, 4H); 2.69 (m, 4H); 1.69 (d, 3H).

w) 3-(4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-

carbonitrile; yield 15.4 mg, 47%, yellow oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃: 8.23 (m, 1H); 8.18 (m, 1H); 8.07 (m, 1H); 7.99 (m, 1H); 7.50 (m, 2H); 4.34 (q, 1H); 3.87 (m, 4H); 2.75 (m, 4H); 1.68 (d, 3H).

x) 2-(4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile;

yield 22 mg, 42%, clear oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.33 (m, 1H); 8.19 (m, 1H); 8.08 (m, 1H); 7.75 (m, 1H); 7.51 (m, 2H); 6.73 (m, 1H); 4.33 (q, 1H); 3.77 (m, 4H); 2.75 (m, 4H); 1.68 (d, 3H).

y) 1-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazine;

yield 30.3 mg, 55%, yellow oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.29 (m, 1H); 8.18 (m, 1H); 8.08 (m, 2H); 7.50 (m, 2H); 6.73 (m, 1H); 4.33 (q, 1H); 3.47 (m, 4H); 2.71 (m, 4H); 1.67 (d, 3H).

z) 2-({1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine;

yield 53 mg, 49%, yellow solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.33 (m, 1H), 8.10 (br.s., 1H), 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 5.45 (q, 1H), 2.05 (d, 3H).

Example 26

a) Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-amine

The title compound (53%, yellow oil) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C

overnight. ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.78 (d, 2H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d of d, 2H), 7.44 (t, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H).

Examples 26b to 26an may be prepared as described for example 26a.

b) Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-amine

The title compound (50%, yellow oil) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight. ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.77 (d, 2H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.67 (d of d, 2H), 7.44 (t, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 5.08 (q, 1H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 2.96 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.85 (d, 3H).

c) [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight.

d) {1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight.

e) [2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight.

5

f) {1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight.

10

g) [2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight.

15

h) {1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

20

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C overnight.

25

i) Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-amine

30

The title compound (74%, yellow solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight. ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.72 (s br, 2H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H),

7.63 (d, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 5.19 (s, 2H), 4.16 (t, 2H), 3.62 (t, 2H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.25 (m, 2H).

j) Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-amine

The title compound (89%, yellow-brown solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight. ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.71 (d of d, 2H), 7.92 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d of d, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 6.18 (q, 1H), 4.13 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.18 (m, 2H), 1.84 (d, 3H).

k) [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

l) {1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound (42.1mg, 63%, yellow solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight. ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.72 (d, 2H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.03 (m, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.5 (t, 2H), 6.16 (q, 1H), 4.12 (m, 2H), 3.5 (m, 2H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 1.84 (d, 3H)

m) [2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

n) {1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

o) 8-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

p) 8-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

q) 3-Pyridin-4-yl-8-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

r) 3-Pyridin-4-yl-8-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

s) 8-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound (39.6mg, 53%; orange solid) was obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight. ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.76 (d, 2H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.05 (d, 1H), 7.51 (d, 4H), 5.08 (br, 2H), 4.07 (br, 2H), 3.4 (br, 2H), 1.96 (br, 2H)

t) 8-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

u) 8-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

v) 8-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

w) 8-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

x) 8-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-Pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

y) {1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

z) {1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-[5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-methyl-amine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and [5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-methyl-amine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

aa) 8-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-3-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-pyridin-3-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

ab) 8-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine

The title compound is obtained from methanesulfonic acid 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl ester (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

ac) 8-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-3-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from 5-bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-pyridin-3-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

ad) 8-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene

The title compound is obtained from 5-bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole (1 mmol) using sodium hydride (2 mmol) and 3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1.8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature overnight.

In a similar manner, the following compounds were prepared :

ae) 8-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 40.4 mg, 55%, light yellow solid; ¹H

NMR CDCl₃: 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.03 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 6.89 (m, 1H), 6.16 (q, 1H), 4.07 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 1.83 (d, 3H)

af) 8-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 40.2 mg, 56%, yellow oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.6 (d, 2H), 7.55 (d, 2H), 6.98 (d, 2H), 6.16 (q, 1H), 3.97 (t, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.46 (m, 2H), 2.13 (m, 2H), 1.82 (d, 3H)

ag) 3-(2-chloro-6-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-8-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 47.5 mg, 61%, yellow oil; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 6.17 (q, 1H), 4.09 (m, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 2.18 (m, 2H), 1.85 (d, 3H)

ah) 8-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 167.3mg, 77%, yellow solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃: 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.02 (m, 1H), 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.16 (q, 1H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 2.19 (m, 2H), 1.82 (d, 3H)

ai) 8-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}-3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 108.2mg, 59%, orange solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.26 (d, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.15 (m, 1H), 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 4.13 (t, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.61 (t, 2H), 2.25 (m, 2H)

aj) 3-(5-{[3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine-8(5H)-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile; yield 115.6mg, 64%, yellow foam; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.42 (m, 2H), 8.24 (d, 1H), 7.7 (m, 2H), 7.25 (t, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 4.12 (m, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.63 (t, 2H), 2.24 (m, 2H)

ak) 3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-8-{1-[2-(3-iodophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 220 mg, 51%, yellow foam; ¹H NMR CDCl₃: 8.42 (br, 1H), 8.2 (d, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.13 (m, 1H), 4.06 (t, 2H), 3.93 (d, 3H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 2.15 (br, 2H), 1.79 (d, 3H)

al) 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile; yield 87.8 mg, 58%, off white solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 7.77 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.18 (q, 1H), 4.12 (m, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.52 (m, 2H), 2.19 (m, 2H), 1.85 (d, 3H)

am) 3-(5-{[3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-9H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a][1,3]diazepin-9-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile ; yield 32%; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ : 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.40 (d, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 7.68 (t, 1H), 7.08 (d, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.94 (m, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H).

an) 3-(5-{[3-(2,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile; yield 67% ¹H NMR (dmso-d₆): 8.50 (br s, 1H), 8.36 (d, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 7.83 (dd, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 2.10 (m, 2H).

Example 27

a) 4-(5-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

Sodium hydride (7.5 mg, 0.187 mmol) was added to a vial containing [2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (32.9 mg, 0.156 mmol) and dimethylformamide (3 mL). The reaction was allowed to stir for forty-five minutes. The vial was then capped and heated at 80°C overnight. After cooling, water was added and an aqueous workup was done extracting with ethyl acetate three times. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (5% methanol in dichloromethane) to yield the title compound as a white solid (21.6 mg, 38%). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.79 (d, 2H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.09 (m, 1H), 7.64 (m, 2H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 5.96 (s, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H).

Examples 27b to 27r may be prepared as described for example 27a.

b) 4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

The title compound (44.0 mg, 48%, clear oil) was prepared from 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl-ethanol (54.3 mg, 0.242 mmol), sodium hydride (12.0 mg, 0.29 mmol) and 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (69.1 mg, 0.29 mmol). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.75 (m, 2H), 8.16 (m, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.61 (m, 2H), 7.49 (m, 2H), 6.59 (q, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.04 (d, 3H).

c) 4-[4-Methyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine

The title compound (23.6 mg, 52%, white solid) was prepared from (2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-methanol (24.8 mg, 0.13 mmol), sodium hydride (8 mg, 0.2 mmol) and 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (38 mg, 0.16 mmol). The product was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2.5 - 5% methanol in dichloromethane, desired product was second product eluting). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.78 (m, 2H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 7.46 (t, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 5.94 (s, 2H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H).

d) 4-{4-Methyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound (70 mg, 79%, off-white solid) was prepared from 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethanol (50.3 mg, 0.24 mmol), sodium hydride (16 mg, 0.4 mmol) and 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (70.2 mg, 0.30 mmol). The product was purified by chromatography using a silica SPE tube (2.5 - 4% methanol in dichloromethane). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.76 (br.d, 2H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.44 (t, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 6.61 (q, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.04 (d, 3H).

e) 4-{5-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from [2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

f) 4-(5-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

g) 4-{5-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methoxy}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from [2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

h) 4-(5-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

i) 4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine

The title compound (4.6mg, 11%, yellow solid) was prepared from (2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-methanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.77 (s br, 2H), 7.97 (m, 2H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.47 (t, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 5.94 (s, 2H), 3.21 (m, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 1.12 (m, 2H), 0.86 (m, 2H).

j) 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound (7.8mg, 19%, clear oil) was prepared from 1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm):

8.73 (d, 2H), 7.93 (m, 2H), 7.78 (d, 2H), 7.45 (t, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 6.62 (q, 1H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.05 (d, 3H), 1.14 (m, 2H), 1.00 (m, 2H).

k) 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from [2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

l) 4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

m) 4-{5-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from [2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

n) 4-(5-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) 4-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

o) 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from [2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-methanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) and 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

p) 4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol) 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-methanesulfonyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

q) 3-(5-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol), and 3-(5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1.25 mmol).

r) 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-{1-[5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy]-ethyl}-2H-tetrazole

The title compound is prepared from 1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol (1 mmol), sodium hydride (1.5 mmol), and 3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-5-methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole (1.25 mmol).

Example 28

a) 3-[5-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxymethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 4-{5-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight. The solvent is removed *in vacuo*, and the product is purified by flash chromatography.

Examples 28b to 28j were prepared as described for example 28a.

b) 3-{5-[1-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 4-(5-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

c) 3-[5-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxymethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 4-{4-cyclopropyl-5-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

d) 3-{5-[1-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 4-(4-cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

e) 3-(5-{[Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amino]-methyl}-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from [2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

f) 3-(5-{1-[Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amino]-ethyl}-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from {1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1

mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

g) 3-[5-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-6,7-dihydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8-ylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 8-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

h) 3-{5-[1-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-6,7-dihydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8-yl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 8-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

i) 3-[5-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulen-8-ylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 8-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

j) 3-{5-[1-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulen-8-yl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile

The title compound is prepared from 8-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene (1 mmol), zinc cyanide (1.1 mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis-triphenylphosphine (0.05 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 80°C overnight.

Example 29

a1) & a2) (R) & (S)-4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

The racemic mixture of 4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine was separated with a chiralpak AD column (4.6x250) using 50% isopropanol and 50% ethanol and a flow rate of 2.0mL/minute. The first enantiomer (15.6 mg) had a retention time of 6.10 minutes and the second enantiomer (9.5 mg) had a retention time of 11.97 minutes.

In a similar manner, the following compounds were prepared :

b1) & b2) (R) and (S) 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-

dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile

HPLC conditions: Chiralpak AD; 39°C; iPrOH; 4.6 X 250 mm; 1 mL/min; Rt = 6.93 min (b1), 11.93 min (b2); semi-prep 21X250 mm @ 20mL/min.; yield 19.3 mg b1 and 18.5 mg b2

c1) & c2) (R) and (S) ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate

HPLC conditions : Chiralpak AD; semi-prep 21X250 mm @ 20mL/min with 50:50 iPrOH/hexane; Rt = 22 min (E1), 42.5 min (E2); 16 mg E1 and 14 mg E2

d1) & d2) (R) and (S) ethyl 4-{1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate

HPLC conditions : Chiralpak AD; EtOH; 4.6 X 250 mm; 1 mL/min; Rt = 6.1 min (E1), 6.7 min (E2); semi-prep 21X250 mm @ 20mL/min with 70:30 EtOH/hexane -> 5 mg E1 and 6 mg E2

e1) & e2) (R) and (S) 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile

HPLC conditions : Chiralpak AD; 39°C; MeOH; 4.6 X 250 mm; 2 mL/min; Rt = 14.3 min (e1), 34.8 min (e2); semi-prep 21X250 mm @ 20mL/min.; yield e1: 37.8 mg white solid; e2: 37mg white solid

5 f1) & f2) (R) and (S) 3-(4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile Chiralpak AD; 39°C; MeOH; 4.6 X 250 mm; 2 mL/min; Rt = 10.9 min (f1), 17.4 min (f2); semi-prep 21X250 mm @ 20mL/min.; yield f1: 29.2 mg viscous yellow oil; f2: 28.7 mg viscous yellow oil

10 Example 30

a) 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-5-[(triphenyl- λ^5 -phosphanyl)-methyl]-2H-tetrazole hydrobromide

Triphenylphosphine (89.4mg, 0.341mmol) was added to 5-bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole (93.2mg, 0.341mmol) in toluene (5mL). The reaction was heated at 80°C under Argon for 4.5 hours. The reaction was cooled and concentrated to yield the title compound as a white solid (165.1mg, 90%). ¹H NMR CDCl₃ δ (ppm): 7.96 (m, 6H), 7.80 (m, 4H), 7.70 (m, 6H), 7.44 (d, 2H), 7.28 (s, 1H), 6.17 (d, 2H).

20 b) 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

4-Ethyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde (56.4mg, 0.279mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (2mL) and added to a vial containing 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-5-[(triphenyl- λ^5 -phosphanyl)-methyl]-2H-tetrazole hydrobromide (165.1mg, 0.307mmol) dissolved in dimethylformamide (2mL). After addition of DBU (84.9mg, 0.558mmol), the vial was capped and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for two hours. It was then heated at 80°C for 1.5 hours. After cooling, water was added and an aqueous workup was done extracting with ethyl acetate three times. The combined organic layers were washed with water twice, brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by an SPE tube (5%MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to yield the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.84 (d, 2H), 8.22 (m, 1H), 8.10 (d of t, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H), 7.64 (m, 2H), 7.51 (m, 2H), 4.27 (q, 2H), 1.51 (t, 3H).

c) 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is obtained from 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (1 mmol) by reduction of the olefin.

d) 1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol

The title compound is obtained from 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole-5-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) by addition of the Grignard reagent formed from magnesium and 4-(5-bromomethyl-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine.

e) 2-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-1-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol

The title compound is obtained from 4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde (1 mmol) by addition of the Grignard reagent formed from magnesium and 5-bromomethyl-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole.

f) 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is obtained from 1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol (1 mmol) or 2-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-1-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol (1 mmol) using triethylsilane (mmol) and trifluoroacetic acid (mL) in dichloromethane (mL).

g) 3-(5-{2-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-propyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

The title compound is obtained analogously to the sequence used for 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-5-[(triphenyl- λ^5 -phosphanyl)-methyl]-2H-tetrazole hydrobromide (example 30a), 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (example 30b), and 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-

[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (example 30c), by starting from 5-(1-bromo-ethyl)-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole as a precursor to the phosphonium salt and 4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde as the aldehyde this is reacted with.

h) 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-{2-[5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-1-methyl-ethyl}-2H-tetrazole

The title compound is obtained analogously to the sequence used for 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-5-[(triphenyl- λ^5 -phosphanyl)-methyl]-2H-tetrazole hydrobromide (example 30a), 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (example 30b), and 4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (example 30c), by starting from 5-(1-bromo-ethyl)-2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazole as a precursor to the phosphonium salt and 5-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carbaldehyde as the aldehyde this is reacted with.

Example 31

GENERAL PROCEDURE for Tetrahydro-triazolo-pyrimidine synthesis:

Pyridine (~0.5mL / mmol) was added to acid chloride. The aryl hydrazide (1 equivalent) was then added and the reaction mixture was heated at 130 °C over night. The solution was basified using potassium carbonate and the product was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. An SPE or Flash column was run using a 10-20% MeOH:EtOAc solvent system. The eluting fractions were collected and concentrated. The following aminotriazoles were formed in this way:

a) 3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 418 mg (42.8%); white solid; $^1\text{H NMR}$ CDCl_3 δ : 7.26 (d, 2H), 6.9 (t, 1H), 4.1 (t, 2H), 3.52 (t, 2H), 2.13 (m, 2H).

b) 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; yield 76.4 mg (8.0%); white solid; $^1\text{H NMR}$ CDCl_3 δ : 7.60 (d, 2H), 7.00 (d, 2H), 5.6 (br, 1H), 4.01 (t, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 2.10 (m, 2H).

c) **3-(2-chloro-6-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine**; yield 400 mg (36.5%); white solid; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ δ : 7.34 (s, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 5.60 (br, 1H), 4.112 (t, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.52 (m, 2H), 2.15 (m, 2H).

5

Example 32

a) **3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine**

3-(2-Chloro-6-methoxy-pyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine (200 mg) and palladium on carbon (10%, 100 mg) were combined and EtOH (3.2 mL) and triethylamine (0.6 mL) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen at room temperature overnight, and then filtered through celite. Chromatography (silica, 10% 1M NH₃ MeOH in DCM) yielded the product (white solid, 163 mg, 75%). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃), δ (ppm): 8.27 (d, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.05 (br, 1H), 4.14 (t, 2H), 4.1 (s, 3H), 3.6 (t, 2H), 2.1 (m, 2H)

15

b) **3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a][1,3]diazepine**

The title compound was synthesized in quantitative yield in a similar fashion. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃), δ (ppm): 8.33 (d, 1H), 7.18 (d, 1H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 4.06 (t, 2H), 3.58 (q, 2H), 2.02 (m, 4H).

20

Example 33

3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]-N-methylbutanamide

a) **2-(3-{{tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl}oxy}-1-methylpropyl)-5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazole**

To triphenylphosphine (2.6 g, 10 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at 0 °C under argon, DEAD (1.6 mL, 10 mmol) added during 5 minutes. After stirring for 40 minutes at 0 °C 5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazole (0.90g, 5mmol) followed by a solution of 4-{{tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl}oxy}butan-2-ol (1.53g, 7.5 mmol) (Tett. 2003, 59, 4739 – 4748) in THF (5 mL) was added. Stirring at 0 °C for 10 minutes was followed by 21 h at r.t. The mixture was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, Heptane-EtOAc 7:1) to give 1.8 g (98%) of the title compound.

30

¹H NMR: -0.01 (s, 6 H), 0.87 (s, 9 H), 1.67 (d, 3 H), 2.11 (m, 1 H), 2.35 (m, 1 H), 3.46 (m, 1 H), 3.65 (m, 1 H), 5.25 (m, 1 H), 7.41 (m, 2 H), 8.04 (m, 1 H), 8.15 (m, 1 H)

b) 3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-2-yl]butan-1-ol

TBAF was added to a solution of 2-(3-{{*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl}oxy}-1-methylpropyl)-5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazole in THF (25 mL). The mixture was concentrated after 4 h and the crude was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, Heptane-EtOAc 1:1) to give 0.90 g (91%) of the title compound.

¹H NMR: 1.72 (d, 3 H), 1.97 (t, 1 H), 2.19 (m, 1 H), 2.35 (m, 1 H), 3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.70 (m, 1 H), 5.29 (m, 1 H), 7.43 (m, 2 H), 8.04 (m, 1 H), 8.14 (s, 1 H)

c) 3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-2-yl]butanoic acid

A mixture of CrO₃ (0.46 g, 4.63 mmol), H₂O (2.5 mL) and concentrated H₂SO₄ (0.46 mL) was added to a solution of 3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-2-yl]butan-1-ol (0.9 g, 3.6 mmol) in acetone (30 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at r.t. for 1.5 h. 2-Propanol was added and the mixture was concentrated. Sat. NaCl (25 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL) were added to the residue and the mixture was extracted. The water phase was re-extracted with EtOAc (50 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give 0.95 g (100%) of the title compound.

¹H NMR (MeOH): 1.60 (d, 3 H), 2.94 (dd, 1 H), 3.16 (dd, 1 H), 5.34 (m, 1 H), 7.39 (m, 2 H), 7.91 (m, 1 H), 7.97 (m, 1 H);

d) 3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-2-yl]-*N*-methylbutanamide

Oxalylchloride (2 mL, 3.9 mmol) was added during 5 minutes to 3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-2-yl]butanoic acid in DCM (40 mL) and DMF (5 drops) under argon. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 3 h and then was MeNH₂ (2M in THF, 3.6 mL, 7.2 mmol) added and the resulting mixture was stirred o.n. Saturated NaHCO₃ (75 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with CHCl₃ (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The crude was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, Heptane-EtOAc 1:2) to give 0.74 g (74%) of the title compound.

¹H NMR: 1.71 (d, 3 H), 2.78 (d, 3 H), 2.82 (dd, 1 H), 5.53 (q, 1 H), 5.87 (br. s., 1 H), 7.42 (m, 2 H), 8.01 (m, 1 H), 8.12 (s, 1 H);

Example 34**3-[4-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine**a) 4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-2,4-dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione

Nicotinohydrazide (10 g, 73 mmol) and methyl isothiocyanate (5.6 g, 76 mmol) were mixed in 2-propanol (150 ml) and heated to 70 °C o.n. The reaction was cooled to r.t. and evaporated to dryness. H₂O (180 mL) and NaHCO₃ (12.8 g, 152 mmol) were added to the residue and the mixture was refluxed o.n. The reaction mixture was cooled to r.t., acidified
5 with concentrated HCl and the title compound, 13.1 g (93%), was collected by filtration.
LC-MS (M⁺+1): 193

b) 3-[4-methyl-5-(methylthio)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine

MeI (2 mL, 32 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was added to a mixture of 4-methyl-5-pyridin-3-
10 yl-2,4-dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione in 1 M NaOH (70 mL, 70 mmol). After 1 h
stirring at r.t., DCM was added and the layers were separated. The water phase was washed
with DCM and the combined organic phases were dried and concentrated to give 6.5g (98
%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR: 2.76 (s, 3H) 3.59 (s, 3H) 7.43 (m, 1H) 7.99 (m, 1H)
8.71 (m, 1H) 8.86 (m, 1H)

c) 3-[4-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine

KMnO₄ (5g, 32 mmol) was added to a solution of 3-[4-methyl-5-(methylthio)-4*H*-1,2,4-
triazol-3-yl]pyridine (6.0 g, 29 mmol) in H₂O (40 mL) and acetic acid (100 mL). After 1 h
stirring at r.t. the reaction was basified with 4M NaOH. CHCl₃ was added and the mixture
20 was filtrated through celite. The layers were separated and the water phase was washed
with CHCl₃. The combined organic phase was dried and concentrated to give 3.67 g (53
%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR: 3.59 (s, 3H) 3.99 (s, 3H) 7.52 (m, 1H) 8.02 (dt, 1H)
8.83 (dd, 1H) 8.91 (m, 1H)

25 **Example 35**

3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole

a) 5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2,4-dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione

3,5-difluorobenzohydrazide (5 g, 29 mol) and methyl isothiocyanate (2.1 g, 29 mmol) were
mixed in 2-propanol (100 ml) and heated to 70 °C o.n. The reaction was cooled to r.t. and
30 the formed precipitate was filtered off. H₂O (100 mL) and NaHCO₃ (4 g, 48 mmol) were
added to the solid and the mixture was heated to 70 °C for 2h. The reaction mixture was
cooled to r.t., acidified with concentrated HCl and the title compound, 6.4 g (97%), was
collected by filtration. LC-MS (M⁺+1): 228

b) 3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(methylthio)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole

MeI (1.4 mL, 22.4 mmol) was added to a mixture of 5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2,4-dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione (5g, 22mmol) in acetone (80 mL). NaOH (0.9 g, 22 mmol) in H₂O (20 mL) was added and the reaction was stirred for 3h at r.t. The formed precipitate was filtered off and the solution is evaporated to half volume and the formed precipitate was filtered off and combined with the first filtrate to give 4.92g (93%) of the title compound.

¹H NMR: 2.75 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 6.80 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (m, 2 H)

c) 3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole

m-CPBA (10g, 33-50 mmol, 57-86% pure) was added to a solution of 3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(methylthio)-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole (4.9g, 20.3 mmol) in DCM (60 mL) and the reaction was stirred o.n. 2M NaOH (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted. The water phase was re-extracted with EtOAc (2x) and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give 5.4g (98%) of the title compound.

¹H NMR: 3.48 (s, 3 H), 4.23 (s, 3 H), 6.87 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (m, 2 H)

Example 36

(1*R*)-1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl acetate

2.22 g (9.93 mmol) racemic 1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-5-yl]ethanol and 0.40 g Novozyme 435[®] are taken up under Ar in toluene (120 mL). After addition of 109 μ L (1.18 mmol) vinyl acetate the reaction was run at r.t. o.n., followed by addition of 0.12 g Novozyme 435[®] and 218 μ L (2.36 mmol) vinylacetate and increasing the temperature to 30°C o.n. Further addition of 2 g Novozyme 435[®] and 150 μ L (1.63 mmol) vinylacetate gave after 7 h ca 41% conversion of starting material. To enhance yield, the reaction was filtered over celite washed with DCM, evaporated to dryness, then taken up in toluene (250 mL). After addition of 0.3 g Novozyme 435[®] and 200 μ L (2.17 mmol) vinylacetate under Ar, 48% conversion after 4 h at r.t. were achieved. Filtration over celite and washing with DCM gave crude which was purified over silica using DCM neat, followed by EA/Hep = 1/2, yielding 1.26 g (48%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR: 8.15 (m, 1 H), 8.03 (m, 1 H), 7.48 (m, 2 H), 6.27 (q, 1 H), 2.14 (s, 3 H), 1.77 (d, 3 H).

Example 37

(1*R*)-1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2*H*-tetrazol-5-yl]ethanol

1.25 g (4.68 mmol) (1*R*)-1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl acetate and 0.48 g (11.4 mmol) lithium hydroxide monohydrate were mixed with 3:1 THF/Water (28 mL) and stirred for 20 h. After acidification with aq. HCl, followed by reducing the volume of the mixture *in vacuo*, followed by dilution with brine and extraction with DCM. 5.8 g (97%) of the title compound was obtained after evaporation & coevaporation with toluene, followed by drying. ¹H NMR: 8.15 (m, 1 H), 8.03 (m, 1 H), 7.48 (m, 2 H), 6.27 (q, 1 H), 2.14 (s, 3 H), 1.77 (d, 3 H).

Example 38

(1*S*)-1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethanol

The title compound was isolated from the reaction as described for the synthesis of (1*R*)-1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl acetate. Isolation took place during heptane/ethyl acetate elution of the column chromatography, yielding 1.09 g (49%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR: 8.16 (m, 1 H), 8.04 (m, 1 H), 7.48 (m, 2 H), 5.28 (q, 1 H), 1.74 (d, 3 H), 1.54 (s, 1 H)

Example 39

GENERAL PROCEDURE: NUCLEOPHILIC DISPLACEMENT WITH 2-CHLORO-3-NITRO-PYRIDINE

Piperazine (2-5 mmol) and 2-chloro-3-nitro-pyridine (1 mmol) were dissolved in DMF or acetonitrile (2-3 mL) and stirred for 5 min at room temperature. A slight exothermic was observed shortly after addition of the solvent. When TLC analysis showed that the reaction was complete, the mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, and washed with water. The organic layer was dried, filtered and concentrated, then chromatographed in 10% methanol in dichloromethane to yield the desired product.

In this manner the following compounds were synthesized:

- a) (3*S*)-3-methyl-1-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazine; yield 92%; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.11 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H); 2.74 (dd, J = 12.8, 10.4 Hz, 1H); 2.99 (m, 4H); 3.72 (m, 2H); 6.74 (dd, J = 8.1, 4.5 Hz, 1H); 8.14 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H); 8.34 (dd, J = 4.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H).
- b) (3*R*)-3-methyl-1-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazine; yield 100%; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.11 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H); 2.74 (dd, J = 12.8, 10.4 Hz, 1H); 2.99 (m, 4H); 3.72

(m, 2H); 6.74 (dd, J = 8.1, 4.5 Hz, 1H); 8.14 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H); 8.34 (dd, J = 4.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H).

- c) **1-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazine**; yield 63%; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 3.00 (m, 4H); 3.45 (m, 4H); 6.75 (dd, J = 8.1, 4.5 Hz, 1H); 8.14 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H); 8.34 (dd, J = 4.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H).

Example 40

GENERAL PROCEDURE: NUCLEOPHILIC DISPLACEMENT WITH 2-CHLORO-3-CYANO-PYRAZINE

Piperazine (1.5 mmol) and 2-chloro-3-nitro-pyridine (1 mmol) were dissolved in acetonitrile (3 mL) and stirred for 30 min at 85 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic layer was isolated, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified (SPE column chromatography, silica gel, 0-10% methanol in ethyl acetate).

In this manner the following compounds were synthesized:

- a) **3-[(3S)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile**; yield 127.1 mg, 35%, orange oil; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 8.26 (m, 1H); 8.00 (m, 1H); 4.40 (m, 2H); 3.05 (m, 4H); 2.77 (m, 1H); 1.74 (m, 1H); 1.16 (d, 3H).
- b) **3-[(3R)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl]pyrazine-2-carbonitrile**; yield 195.3 mg, 54%, orange oil; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 8.26 (m, 1H); 8.00 (m, 1H); 4.40 (m, 2H); 3.05 (m, 4H); 2.77 (m, 1H); 1.74 (m, 1H); 1.16 (d, 3H).

Example 41

GENERAL PROCEDURE: PALLADIUM CATALYZED COUPLING TO HETEROARYL CHLORIDE

2-Chloro-nicotinonitrile (1.0 mmol), (S)-2-methyl piperazine (1.5 mmol), sodium *tert*-butoxide (1.5 mmol) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)-dipalladium(0) (0.04 mmol) were added to a screw cap vial. 2,8,9-Triisobutyl-2,5,8,9-tetraaza-1-phospha-bicyclo[3.3.3]undecane (0.08 mmol) was dissolved in toluene (5 mL) and this solution was added to the other reagents. The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The solution was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried,

filtered and concentrated, then purified by flash chromatography in 10% (2M ammonia in methanol) in dichloromethane to yield the desired product.

In this manner the following compounds were synthesized:

a) **2-[(3S)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl]nicotinonitrile**; yield 64%; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.03 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H); 1.73 (s, broad, 1H); 2.59 (dd, J = 12.9, 10.2 Hz, 1H); 2.94 (m, 4H); 4.16 (m, 2H); 6.64 (dd, J = 7.8, 4.8 Hz, 1H); 7.66 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H); 8.23 (dd, J = 4.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H).

b) **2-[(3R)-3-methylpiperazin-1-yl]nicotinonitrile**; yield 46%; ¹H NMR 300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ : 1.03 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H); 1.73 (s, broad, 1H); 2.59 (dd, J = 12.9, 10.2 Hz, 1H); 2.94 (m, 4H); 4.16 (m, 2H); 6.64 (dd, J = 7.8, 4.8 Hz, 1H); 7.66 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H); 8.23 (dd, J = 4.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H).

Example 42

4-(5-{2-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]propyl}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine

Oxalylchloride (2M in DCM, 0.28 mL, 0.55 mmol) was dropwise added during 5 minutes to a solution of 3-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]-N-methylbutanamide (140 mg, 0.5 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (0.12 mL, 1 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1h and isonicotinic acid hydrazide (103 mg, 0.75 mmol) was added. DCM was evaporated after 4 h stirring at r.t. Sat. aq. NaHCO₃ (10 mL) was added to the residue and the mixture was refluxed for 16 h. The reaction was allowed to attain r.t., followed by extracted with CHCl₃ (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by prep HPLC to yield the title compound (3 mg, 2%). ¹H NMR: 1.91 (d, 3 H), 3.51 (m, 1 H), 3.65 (m, 4 H), 5.74 (q, 1 H), 7.43 (m, 2 H), 7.62 (d, 2 H), 8.01 (dt, 1 H), 8.11 (m, 1 H), 8.78 (br. s., 2 H) MS (ESI) m/z 381 (M+1).

Example 43

4-(5-{(R)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine

(1R)-1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethanol (0.31 g, 1.38 mmol), 4-(5-Methanesulfonyl-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine (0.32 g, 1.34 mmol), cesium

carbonate (0.58 g, 1.78 mmol) and DMF (4 mL) are mixed and stirred at 60°C o.n. under Argon. Partitioning between water and DCM and reextraction of aq. layer with DCM, combining the organic layers, gave after evaporation in vacuo, followed by flash chromatography (heptane/ethyl acetate/methanol = 10/10/1 to 5/5/1) & drying the title compound (490 mg, 96%). ¹H-NMR: 8.66 (m, 2 H), 8.07 (t, 1 H), 7.96 (m, 1 H), 7.55 (m, 2 H), 7.40 (m, 2 H), 6.51 (q, 1 H), 3.57 (s, 3 H), 1.95 (d, 3 H).

In a similar manner, the following compounds were prepared :

b) 4-(5-((S)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine; yield 1.55 g, 91%; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ δ: 8.66 (m, 2 H), 8.07 (t, 1 H), 7.96 (m, 1 H), 7.55 (m, 2 H), 7.40 (m, 2 H), 6.51 (q, 1 H), 3.57 (s, 3 H), 1.95 (d, 3 H)

c) 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-((R)-1-[5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy]-ethyl)-2H-tetrazole; yield 77mg, 77%; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ δ: 8.16 (m, 1 H), 8.04 (dt, 1 H), 7.48 (m, 2 H), 7.21 (m, 2 H), 6.92 (m, 1 H), 6.57 (q, 1 H), 3.56 (s, 3 H), 2.01 (d, 3 H)

d) 3-(5-((R)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine; yield 72 mg, 55%; ¹H NMR CDCl₃ δ: 8.88 (m, 1 H), 8.71 (dd, 1 H), 8.16 (m, 1 H), 8.03 (m, 2 H), 7.48 (m, 2 H), 7.43 (m, 1 H), 6.58 (q, 1 H), 3.57 (s, 3 H), 2.02 (d, 3 H)

Example 44

1-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethanol

Ozone was bubbled through a solution of 2-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-[1-methyl-2-phenylvinyl]-2H-tetrazole (2.73g, 9.2mmol) in methanol (75mL) and dichloromethane (75mL) at -78 °C. When the color lightened and the starting material had disappeared by TLC, oxygen was bubbled through the mixture for approximately 2-3 minutes. Sodium borohydride (635mg, 16.8 mmol) was added. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature, stirred for 30 minutes and quenched with water (5mL) and saturated ammonium chloride (5 mL). After removal of the solvent *in vacuo*, the product was partitioned between dichloromethane and water, dried over sodium sulfate, and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (15-35% ethyl acetate in hexane) yielded the title compound

as a yellow solid (1.795g, 87%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ (ppm): 8.19 (m, 1H), 8.06 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 5.3 (m, 1H), 2.54 (m, 1H), 1.78 (d, 3H).

Pharmacology

5 The pharmacological properties of the compounds of the invention can be analyzed using standard assays for functional activity. Examples of glutamate receptor assays are well known in the art as described in for example Aramori *et al.*, *Neuron* 8:757 (1992), Tanabe *et al.*, *Neuron* 8:169 (1992), Miller *et al.*, *J. Neuroscience* 15: 6103 (1995), Balazs, *et al.*, *J. Neurochemistry* 69:151 (1997). The methodology described in these publications is incorporated herein by reference. Conveniently, the compounds of the invention can be studied by means of an assay that measures the mobilization of intracellular calcium, $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ in cells expressing mGluR5.

10 For FLIPR analysis, cells expressing human mGluR5d as described in WO97/05252 were seeded on collagen coated clear bottom 96-well plates with black sides and analysis of $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ mobilization was done 24 h after seeding.

FLIPR experiments were done using a laser setting of 0.800 W and a 0.4 second CCD camera shutter speed. Each FLIPR experiment was initiated with 160 μl of buffer present in each well of the cell plate. After each addition of the compound, the fluorescence signal was sampled 50 times at 1 second intervals followed by 3 samples at 5 second intervals. Responses were measured as the peak height of the response within the sample period. EC_{50} and IC_{50} determinations were made from data obtained from 8-point concentration response curves (CRC) performed in duplicate. Agonist CRC were generated by scaling all responses to the maximal response observed for the plate. Antagonist block of the agonist challenge was normalized to the average response of the agonist challenge in 14 control wells on the same plate.

We have validated a secondary functional assay for mGluR5d as described in WO97/05252 based on Inositol Phosphate (IP_3) turnover. IP_3 accumulation is measured as an index of receptor mediated phospholipase C turnover. GHEK cells stably expressing the human mGluR5d receptors were incubated with $[3\text{H}]$ myo-inositol overnight, washed three times in HEPES buffered saline and pre-incubated for 10 min with 10 mM LiCl.

30 Compounds (agonists) were added and incubated for 30 min at 37°C . Antagonist activity was determined by pre-incubating test compounds for 15 min, then incubating in the

presence of glutamate (80 μ M) or DHPG (30 μ M) for 30 min. Reactions were terminated by the addition of perchloric acid (5%). Samples were collected and neutralized, and inositol phosphates were separated using Gravity-Fed Ion-Exchange Columns.

5 A detailed protocol for testing the compounds of the invention is provided in the assay below.

Assay of Group I receptor antagonist activity

For FLIPR analysis, cells expressing human mGluR5d as described in WO97/05252 were seeded on collagen coated clear bottom 96-well plates with black sides and analysis of
10 $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ mobilization was performed 24 h following seeding. Cell cultures in the 96-well plates were loaded with a 4 μ M solution of acetoxymethyl ester form of the fluorescent calcium indicator fluo-3 (Molecular Probes, Eugene, Oregon) in 0.01% pluronic. All assays were performed in a buffer containing 127 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 2 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.7
15 mM NaH_2PO_4 , 2 mM $CaCl_2$, 0.422 mg/ml $NaHCO_3$, 2.4 mg/ml HEPES, 1.8 mg/ml glucose and 1 mg/ml BSA Fraction IV (pH 7.4).

FLIPR experiments were done using a laser setting of 0.800 W and a 0.4 second CCD camera shutter speed with excitation and emission wavelengths of 488 nm and 562 nm, respectively. Each FLIPR experiment was initiated with 160 μ l of buffer present in each
20 well of the cell plate. A 40 μ l addition from the antagonist plate was followed by a 50 μ L addition from the agonist plate. After each addition the fluorescence signal was sampled 50 times at 1 second intervals followed by 3 samples at 5 second intervals. Responses were measured as the peak height of the response within the sample period.

EC₅₀/IC₅₀ determinations were made from data obtained from 8 points concentration
25 response curves (CRC) performed in duplicate. Agonist CRC were generated by scaling all responses to the maximal response observed for the plate. Antagonist block of the agonist challenge was normalized to the average response of the agonist challenge in 14 control wells on the same plate.

Measurement of Inositol Phosphate Turnover in Intact Whole Cells

30 GHEK stably expressing the human mGluR5d receptor were seeded onto 24 well poly-L-lysine coated plates at 40×10^4 cells /well in media containing 1 μ Ci/well $[^3H]$ myo-inositol. Cells were incubated overnight (16 h), then washed three times and incubated for

1 h at 37°C in HEPES buffered saline (146 mM NaCl, 4.2 mM KCl, 0.5 mM MgCl₂, 0.1% glucose, 20 mM HEPES, pH 7.4) supplemented with 1 unit/ml glutamate pyruvate transaminase and 2 mM pyruvate. Cells were washed once in HEPES buffered saline and pre-incubated for 10 min in HEPES buffered saline containing 10 mM LiCl. Compounds (agonists) were added and incubated at 37°C for 30 min. Antagonist activity was determined by pre-incubating test compounds for 15 min, then incubating in the presence of glutamate (80 µM) or DHPG (30 µM) for 30 min. The reaction was terminated by the addition of 0.5 ml perchloric acid (5%) on ice, with incubation at 4°C for at least 30 min. Samples were collected in 15 ml Falcon tubes and inositol phosphates were separated using Dowex columns, as described below.

Assay For Inositol Phosphates Using Gravity-Fed Ion-Exchange Columns

Preparation of Ion- Exchange Columns

Ion-exchange resin (Dowex AG1-X8 formate form, 200-400 mesh, BIORAD) was washed three times with distilled water and stored at 4°C. 1.6 ml resin was added to each column, and washed with 3 ml 2.5 mM HEPES, 0.5 mM EDTA, pH 7.4.

a) Sample Treatment

Samples were collected in 15 ml Falcon tubes and neutralized with 0.375 M HEPES, 0.75 M KOH. 4 ml of HEPES / EDTA (2.5 / 0.5 mM, pH 7.4) were added to precipitate the potassium perchlorate. Supernatant was added to the prepared Dowex columns.

b) Inositol Phosphate Separation

Elute glycerophosphatidyl inositols with 8 ml 30 mM ammonium formate.

Elute total inositol phosphates with 8 ml 700 mM ammonium formate / 100 mM formic acid and collect eluate in scintillation vials. Count eluate mixed with 8 ml scintillant.

One aspect of the invention relates to a method for inhibiting activation of mGluR 5, comprising treating a cell containing said receptor with an effective amount of the compound of formula I.

Screening for compounds active against mGluR 5

Adult Labrador retrievers of both genders, trained to stand in a Pavlov sling, are used. Mucosa-to-skin esophagostomies are formed and the dogs are allowed to recover completely before any experiments are done.

5 *Motility measurement*

In brief, after fasting for approximately 17 h with free supply of water, a multilumen sleeve/sidehole assembly (Dentsleeve, Adelaide, South Australia) is introduced through the esophagostomy to measure gastric, lower esophageal sphincter (LES) and esophageal pressures. The assembly is perfused with water using a low-compliance manometric
10 perfusion pump (Dentsleeve, Adelaide, South Australia). An air-perfused tube is passed in the oral direction to measure swallows, and an antimony electrode monitored pH, 3 cm above the LES. All signals are amplified and acquired on a personal computer at 10 Hz.

When a baseline measurement free from fasting gastric/LES phase III motor activity has
15 been obtained, placebo (0.9% NaCl) or test compound is administered intravenously (i.v., 0.5 ml/kg) in a foreleg vein. Ten min after i.v. administration, a nutrient meal (10% peptone, 5% D-glucose, 5% Intralipid, pH 3.0) is infused into the stomach through the central lumen of the assembly at 100 ml/min to a final volume of 30 ml/kg. The infusion of the nutrient meal is followed by air infusion at a rate of 500 ml/min until an intragastric
20 pressure of 10 ± 1 mmHg is obtained. The pressure is then maintained at this level throughout the experiment using the infusion pump for further air infusion or for venting air from the stomach. The experimental time from start of nutrient infusion to end of air insufflation is 45 min. The procedure has been validated as a reliable means of triggering TLESRs.

25 TLESRs is defined as a decrease in lower esophageal sphincter pressure (with reference to intragastric pressure) at a rate of >1 mmHg/s. The relaxation should not be preceded by a pharyngeal signal <2 s before its onset in which case the relaxation is classified as swallow-induced. The pressure difference between the LES and the stomach should be less than
30 2 mmHg, and the duration of the complete relaxation longer than 1 s.

Abbreviations

atm atmosphere

	Aq	aqueous
	BOC	<i>tert</i> -butoxycarbonyl
	BSA	Bovine Serum Albumin
	<i>n</i> Bu	normal butyl
5	CCD	Charge Coupled Device
	MCPBA	<i>meta</i> -chloroperoxybenzoic acid
	CRC	Concentration Response Curve
	DCM	dichloromethane
	DEAD	diethyl azodicarboxylate
10	DHPG	3,5-dihydroxyphenylglycine
	DMAP	4(<i>N,N</i> -dimethylamino)pyridine
	DMF	<i>N,N</i> -dimethylformamide
	EA	ethyl acetate
	EDC	1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide
15	EDTA	Ethylene Diamine Tetraacetic Acid
	FLIPR	Fluorometric Imaging Plate reader
	GHEK	GLAST-containing Human Embryonic Kidney
	GLAST	glutamate/aspartate transporter
	h.	hour
20	HBTU	<i>O</i> -benzotriazol-1-yl- <i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
	HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid (buffer)
	hep	heptane
	hex	hexane(s)
	IP ₃	inositol triphosphate
25	LAH	lithium aluminumhydride
	Novozyme 435®	Polymer supported <i>Candida Antartica Lipase</i> (Novozymes, Bagsvaerd, Denmark)
	o.n.	overnight
	PCC	Pyridinium chlorochromate
30	PPTS	pyridinium <i>p</i> -toluenesulfonate
	prep	preparative

r.t.	room temperature
sat.	saturated
TBAF	tetrabutylammonium fluoride
THF	tetrahydrofuran
5 pTsOH	<i>p</i> -toluenesulfonic acid

Results

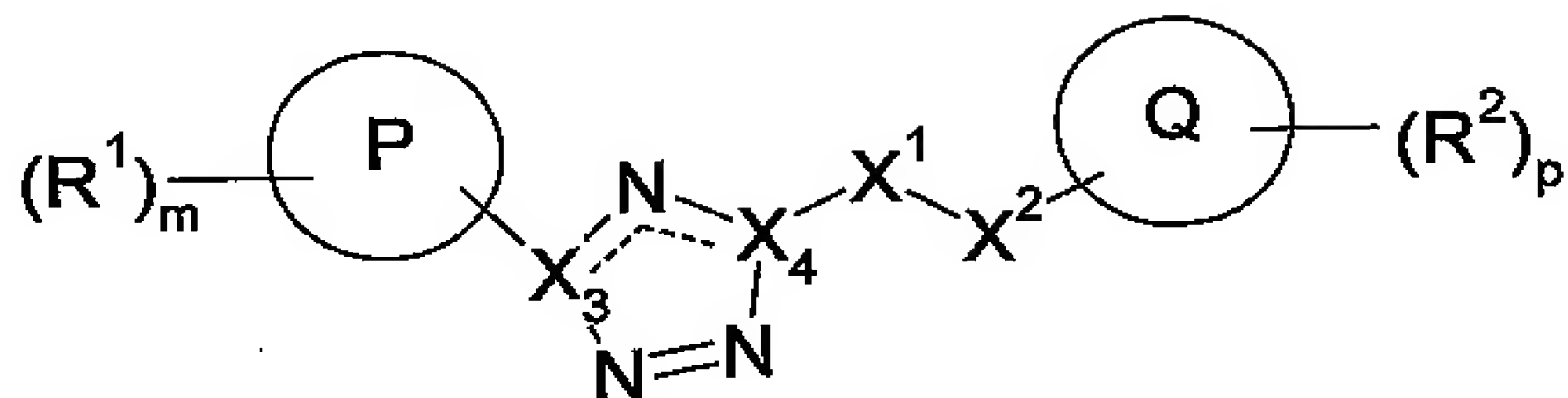
Typical IC₅₀ values as measured in the assays described above are 10 μM or less. In one aspect of the invention the IC₅₀ is below 2 μM. In another aspect of the invention the IC₅₀ is below 0.2 μM. In a further aspect of the invention the IC₅₀ is below 0.05 μM.

Examples of IC₅₀ values for individual compounds is given below:

Compound	FLIPR IC ₅₀
4-[5-({1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine	55 nM
Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate	132 nM

CLAIMS

1. A compound according to formula I



wherein

X₃ and X₄ are selected from N and C, such that when X₃ is N, X₄ is C and when X₃ is C, X₄ is N;

P is selected from aryl and heteroaryl;

if m = 1 then R¹ is attached to P via a carbon atom on ring P at the meta-position of the ring P relative to the attachment point of P at X³, and if m = 2 then R¹ is attached to P via carbon atoms on ring P at the 2-, and 5-positions of the ring P;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, nitro, C₁₋₆alkylhalo, OC₁₋₆alkylhalo, C₁₋₆alkyl, OC₁₋₆alkyl, C₂₋₆alkenyl, OC₂₋₆alkenyl, C₂₋₆alkynyl, OC₂₋₆alkynyl, C₀₋₆alkylC₃₋₆cycloalkyl, OC₀₋₆alkylC₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₀₋₆alkylaryl, OC₀₋₆alkylaryl, CHO, (CO)R⁵, O(CO)R⁵, O(CO)OR⁵, O(CNR⁵)OR⁵, C₁₋₆alkylOR⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylOR⁵, C₁₋₆alkyl(CO)R⁵, OC₁₋₆alkyl(CO)R⁵, C₀₋₆alkylCO₂R⁵, OC₁₋₆alkylCO₂R⁵, C₀₋₆alkylcyano, OC₂₋₆alkylcyano, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵R⁶, C₁₋₆alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC₁₋₆alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylSR⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylSR⁵, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO)R⁵, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO)R⁵, C₀₋₆alkylSO₂R⁵, OC₂₋₆alkylSO₂R⁵, C₀₋₆alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, (CO)NR⁵R⁶, O(CO)NR⁵R⁶, NR⁵OR⁶, C₀₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)OR⁶, OC₂₋₆alkylNR⁵(CO)OR⁶, SO₃R⁵ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N, O and S;

X¹ is selected from the group consisting of C₂₋₃alkyl, C₂₋₃alkenyl, NR³, O, S, CR³R⁴, SO, SO₂

X² is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CR³R⁴, O, S, NR³, SO, SO₂

R³ and R⁴ are independently selected from a group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₀₋₆alkylcyano, oxo, =NR⁵, =NOR⁵, C₁₋₄alkylhalo, halo, C₁₋₄alkylC₃₋₇cycloalkyl, C₃₋₇cycloalkyl, O(CO)C₁₋₄alkyl, (CO)C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl(SO)C₀₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl(SO₂)C₀₋₄alkyl, (SO)C₀₋₄alkyl, (SO₂)C₀₋₄alkyl, OC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylOR⁵ and C₀₋₄alkylNR⁵R⁶;

Q is either selected from triazole, piperazine, and imidazole, or else Q is any other 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S and is fused to a triazole ring;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, $=NR^5$, $=O$, $=NOR^5$, C_{1-4} alkylhalo, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylheteroaryl, C_{0-6} alkylcycloalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylheterocycloalkyl, OC_{1-4} alkyl, OC_{0-6} alkylaryl, $O(CO)C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $(CO)OC_{1-4}$ alkyl, C_{0-4} alkyl(S) C_{0-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl(SO) C_{0-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl(SO₂) C_{0-4} alkyl, (SO) C_{0-4} alkyl, (SO₂) C_{0-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkylOR⁵, C_{0-4} alkylNR⁵R⁶ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, which ring may optionally be fused with a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N and O and wherein said ring and said fused ring may be substituted by one or more A; and
 any C_{1-6} alkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl defined under R^1 , R^2 and R^3 may be substituted by one or more A; and

A is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, nitro, oxo, C_{0-6} alkylcyano, C_{0-4} alkyl C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylhalo, OC_{1-6} alkylhalo, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{0-3} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylOR⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylOR⁵, C_{1-6} alkylSR⁵, OC_{2-6} alkylSR⁵, (CO)R⁵, $O(CO)R^5$, OC_{2-6} alkylcyano, OC_{1-6} alkylCO₂R⁵, $O(CO)OR^5$, OC_{1-6} alkyl(CO)R⁵, C_{1-6} alkyl(CO)R⁵, NR⁵OR⁶, C_{0-6} NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{1-6} alkyl(CO)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(CO)NR⁵R⁶, $O(CO)NR^5R^6$, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, C_{0-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)R⁶, SO₃R⁵, C_{1-6} alkylNR⁵(SO₂)NR⁵R⁶, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO₂)R⁵, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO₂)R⁵, C_{0-6} alkyl(SO)R⁵, OC_{2-6} alkyl(SO)R⁵ and a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N, O and S;

R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from, H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl and aryl
 and salts and hydrates thereof
 m is selected from 1 or 2
 p is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4
 or a salt or hydrate thereof;

provided that the compound is not

1-(2-benzothiazolyl)-4-[[5-(5-methyl-2-furanyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]acetyl]-piperazine,

1-(4-acetylphenyl)-4-[[5-(5-methyl-2-furanyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]acetyl]-piperazine, or

5-(5-methyl-2-furanyl)-N-(2-phenyl-2H-benzotriazol-5-yl)-2H-tetrazole-2-acetamide.

2. A compound according to claim 1 wherein X_3 is N and X_4 is C.

3. A compound according to claim 1 wherein P is aryl.

4. A compound according to claim 3 wherein P is phenyl.

5. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R^1 is selected from halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, C_{0-6} alkylcyano.

6. A compound according to claim 5 wherein, R^1 is selected from Cl, F, cyano and methyl.

7. A compound according to claim 1 wherein X^1 is CR^3R^4 .

8. A compound according to claim 7 wherein X^2 is selected from CR^3R^4 , O, S and NR^3 .

9. A compound according to claim 1 wherein Q is either selected from triazole and piperazine, or else Q is any other 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S and is fused to a triazole ring.

10. A compound according to claim 1 wherein Q is triazole.

11. A compound according to claim 1 wherein X^2 is a bond.

12. A compound according to claim 1 wherein Q is piperazine.

13. A compound according to claim 1 wherein Q is a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocyclic ring, other than triazole or piperazine, and is fused to a triazole ring.

14. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R^2 is selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkylhalo, C_{3-7} cylcoalkyl, C_{0-6} alkylaryl, C_{0-6} alkylheteroaryl, $O(CO)C_{1-4}$ alkyl.

15. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R^2 is a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, which ring may optionally be fused with a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from the group consisting of C, N and O and wherein said ring and said fused ring may be substituted by one or more A.

16. A compound according to claim 1 wherein A is selected from the group consisting of halo, $-OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $C_{0-6}NR^5R^6$, C_{1-6} alkylhalo.

17. A compound according to claim 1 selected from:

Ethyl 4-([2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate,

4-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester,

4-(2-m-Tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester,

4-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester,

4-[2-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester,

4-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester,

4-[5-([2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl)thio]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine,

4-[5-([1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl]thio)-4-cyclopropyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]pyridine,

Ethyl 4-[1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl]piperazine-1-carboxylate,

4-[5-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine,

4-[5-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine,

- 4-(5-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,
- 4-(5-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,
- 5 4-{1-[2-(5-Chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester,
- 4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine,
- 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,
- 10 4-{4-Methyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,
- 3-[5-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
- 15 3-{5-[1-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile
- 3-{5-[1-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylsulfanyl]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,
- 20 4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,
- 4-(5-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,
- Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl-methyl)-amine,
- 25 Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-amine,
- [2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,
- 30 {1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,
- [2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,
- {1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,
- 35 [2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,
- {1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,
- 40 Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl-methyl)-amine,

Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-amine,

[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,

{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,

[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,

{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amine,

8-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

8-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

3-Pyridin-4-yl-8-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

3-Pyridin-4-yl-8-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

8-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

8-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

8-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

8-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

8-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl]-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

8-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethyl}-3-pyridin-4-yl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulene,

4-(5-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine,

4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine,

4-[4-Methyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine,

4-{4-Methyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

4-{5-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

4-(5-{1-[2-(2-Fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

4-{5-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

4-(5-{1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-cyclopropyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

5 4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-pyridine,

4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[1-(2-m-tolyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-ethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

10 4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

4-{5-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

15 4-(5-{1-[2-(3-Iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

4-{4-Cyclopropyl-5-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy]-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl}-pyridine,

20 4-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-{1-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

3-[5-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxymethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

3-{5-[1-(4-Methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile,

25 3-[5-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxymethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,

3-{5-[1-(4-Cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile,

30 3-(5-{[Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amino]-methyl}-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile,

3-(5-{1-[Methyl-(4-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-amino]-ethyl}-tetrazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile,

3-[5-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-6,7-dihydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8-ylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,

35 3-{5-[1-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-6,7-dihydro-5H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8-yl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile,

3-[5-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulen-8-ylmethyl)-tetrazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,

40 3-{5-[1-(3-Pyridin-4-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,8-tetraaza-azulen-8-yl)-ethyl]-tetrazol-2-yl}-benzonitrile,

(R) & (S)-4-(5-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine,

2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-5-[(triphenyl- λ^5 -phosphanyl)-methyl]-2H-tetrazole hydrobromide,
4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-
pyridine,

4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-
pyridine,

1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-
[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol,

2-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-1-(4-cyclopropyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-4H-
[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-ethanol,

4-(5-{2-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-vinyl}-4-ethyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-
pyridine,

3-[4-Methyl-5-({[2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}thio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-
3-yl]benzonitrile,

5-({[5-(3,5-Difluorophenyl)-4-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio}methyl)-2-(3-
methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazole,

3-[4-Methyl-5-({1-[2-(3-methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-
3-yl]benzonitrile,

5-(1-{[5-(3,5-Difluorophenyl)-4-ethyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]thio}ethyl)-2-(3-
methylphenyl)-2H-tetrazole,

6-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,
3-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-
carbonitrile,

2-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,
1-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-4-(3-nitropyridin-2-yl)piperazine,

8-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

8-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

3-(2-Chloro-6-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-8-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-
5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

8-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

8-{[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]methyl}-3-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-
tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

3-(5-{[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine-8(5H)-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,

3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-8-{1-[2-(3-iodophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine,

5 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,

3-(5-{[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-9H-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a][1,3]diazepin-9-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,

10 3-(5-{[3-(2,6-Dimethoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]methyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,

(R) 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,

(S) 3-(5-{1-[3-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidin-8(5H)-yl]ethyl}-2H-tetrazol-2-yl)benzonitrile,

15 (R) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate,

(S) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate,

(R) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate,

20 (S) Ethyl 4-{1-[2-(5-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazine-1-carboxylate,

(R) 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,

(S) 6-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)nicotinonitrile,

(R) 3-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile,

25 (S) 3-(4-{1-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}piperazin-1-yl)pyrazine-2-carbonitrile,

4-(5-{(S)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

30 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-5-{(R)-1-[5-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yloxy]-ethyl}-2H-tetrazole,

3-(5-{(R)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

4-(5-{2-[5-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]propyl}-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyridine,

35 4-(5-{(R)-1-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]-ethoxy}-4-methyl-4H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-pyridine,

2-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-[1-methyl-2-phenylvinyl]-2H-tetrazole, and

2-({1-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2H-tetrazol-5-yl]ethyl}thio)-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine.

40 18. A pharmaceutical composition comprising as active ingredient a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17, in association with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents, excipients and/or inert carriers.

19. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 18, for use in the treatment of mGluR 5 mediated disorders.

5 20. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17, for use in therapy.

21. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17, for use in treatment of mGluR 5 mediated disorders.

10 22. Use of the compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of mGluR 5 mediated disorders.

15 23. A method of treatment of mGluR 5 mediated disorders, comprising administering to a mammal, including man in need of such treatment, a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17.

24. The method according to claim 23, for use in treatment of neurological disorders.

20 25. The method according to claim 23, for use in treatment of psychiatric disorders.

26. The method according to claim 23, for use in treatment of chronic and acute pain disorders.

25 27. The method according to claim 23, for use in treatment of gastrointestinal disorders.

28. A method for inhibiting activation of mGluR 5 receptors, comprising treating a cell containing said receptor with an effective amount of the compound according to claim 1-17.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/US2005/005217

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D257/04 C07D401/14 C07D403/12 C07D401/12 C07D487/04
C07D403/06 A61K31/41 A61K31/4439 A61K31/496 A61K31/497
A61P25/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BEILSTEIN Data, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 03/029210 A (MERCK & CO. INC.) 10 April 2003 (2003-04-10) the whole document, particularly claims 1, 10 and 18, and examples 48, 60, 67, 106 and 208	1-28
X	WO 03/077918 A (MERCK & CO. INC.) 25 September 2003 (2003-09-25) the whole document, particularly claims 1 and 12	1-28
X	US 4 663 332 A (CARSON M ET AL) 5 May 1987 (1987-05-05) column 4, lines 7-9 and 64-66, and example 15	1, 3, 4, 8, 11, 14-16, 18-21

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

* & * document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

1 June 2005

Date of mailing of the international search report

13/06/2005

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Allard, M

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inventor's Name
Patent Application No
PCT/US2005/005217

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

national application No.
PCT/US2005/005217

Box II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Although claims 23-28 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this International application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Initial Application No
PC1/US2005/005217

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 03029210	A	10-04-2003	CA 2462289 A1 EP 1434773 A2 JP 2005508344 T WO 03029210 A2 US 2004186295 A1	10-04-2003 07-07-2004 31-03-2005 10-04-2003 23-09-2004
WO 03077918	A	25-09-2003	AU 2003213783 A1 CA 2478799 A1 EP 1485093 A1 WO 03077918 A1	29-09-2003 25-09-2003 15-12-2004 25-09-2003
US 4663332	A	05-05-1987	NONE	